$3.50

PROFILES

February 1985
The Magazine for Kaypro Users

Use a Modem —Go to Jail?

Bulletin boards

Users' groups

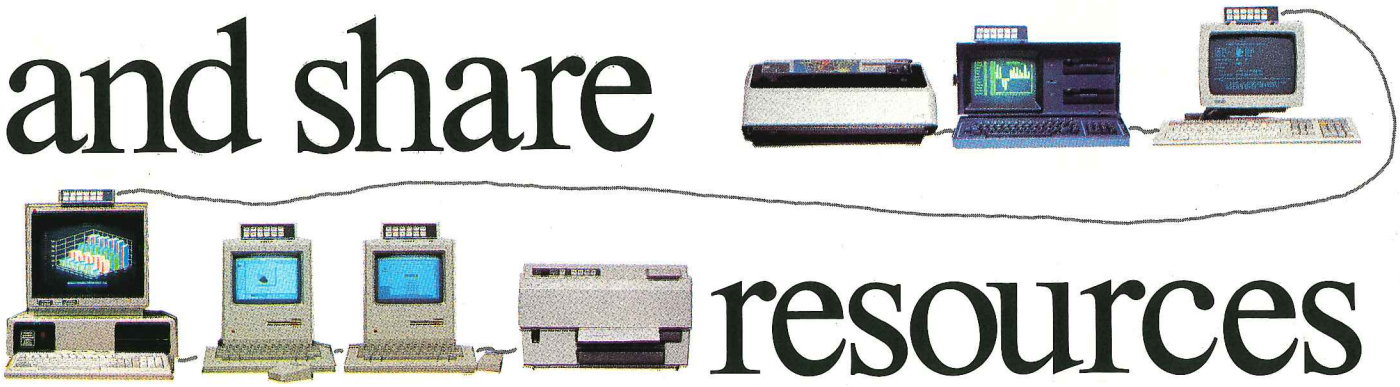
Kaypro 16 preview

[redacted]

BULK RATE
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
Glasgow, KY
Permit No. 461

ADDRESS CORR. REQ
P.O. BOX 2889
DEL MAR, CA 92014

We help you save money work smarter and share resources



with three products each representing a creative application of computer technology:

THE ETI²

lets you use any IBM Electronic Typewriter as a typewriter *and* a computer printer. This saves you the cost of buying and maintaining a second machine that's usable only with a computer. Plus the typewriter's print quality and service is unsurpassed.

PRINTER OPTIMIZER

is a multi-function data buffer, controller and distribution device. Used between a computer and one or more printers it can increase productivity, streamline work-flow, cut hardware and software costs, simplify system operation and even make printers work with incompatible software or hardware! It also has applications in data communications, typesetting, and electronic mail.

THE SYSTEMIZER

is a *scaled-down* version of the Printer Optimizer that is ideal for workstations with a single printer. However it can also save money by reducing equipment requirements on a very *grand scale:* up to 15 computers, each equipped with a Systemizer, can share 1 or more printers!

APPLIED CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY INC.
2156 W. Northwest Hwy., MS 303
Dallas, Texas 75220 USA
(214) 556-2916 (800) 433-5373
TWX 9103332410 APPLCREATECH

ETI², PRINTER OPTIMIZER & SYSTEMIZER are Trademarks of Applied Creative Technology Inc.
Copyright 1984 by Applied Creative Technology Inc.
SYSTEMIZER Patent applied for.

What are you waiting for?

SUPERSPEED

FOR YOUR KAYPRO FROM MICROSPHERE

Electronic RAM disk and Printer Buffer Combination—the ultimate add-on for Kaypro II, 4, 2-84, 4-84 and 2X Computers.

Incredible speed and efficiency are offered using MicroSphere's dual operation Electronic RAM disk and printer buffer. No longer will you need to wait for your Kaypro to slowly finish mundane tasks such as running a printer or waiting for floppy drives to turn when you have better things to do.

Features:

- Up to 10x increase in effective program execution speed when disk drive access is required.
- 32K Printer buffer can be used simultaneously with RAM disk; Printer pause and printer halt commands for printer buffer.
- External cabinet provided.
- RAM disk is seen by the Kaypro as additional disk drive; RAM disk is usable as drive A or E. All existing floppy drives are still available.
- Software also included for Micro-Cornucopia PRO-8 system (five drives possible).
- Compatible with most speed up kits to improve disk access times.
- RAM disk memory is not lost when the Kaypro is reset.
- Comes complete with cables, software, and connectors. (Kaypro 2-84 and 2X owners must add additional Z80PIO).

RAM disk size	Configuration	price
256K	215K RAM disk 32K printer buffer	$425.00
512K	470K RAM disk 32K printer buffer	650.00
512K	430K RAM disk 64K printer buffer	650.00
1mb	784K RAM disk 64K printer buffer	1,200.00

U.S. add $5.00 shipping
International add $15.00 shipping

When ordering, please include the model of Kaypro to be used. Boards can be upgraded should yours need change.

Typical speed increases you can expect to see using MicroSphere's RAM disk:

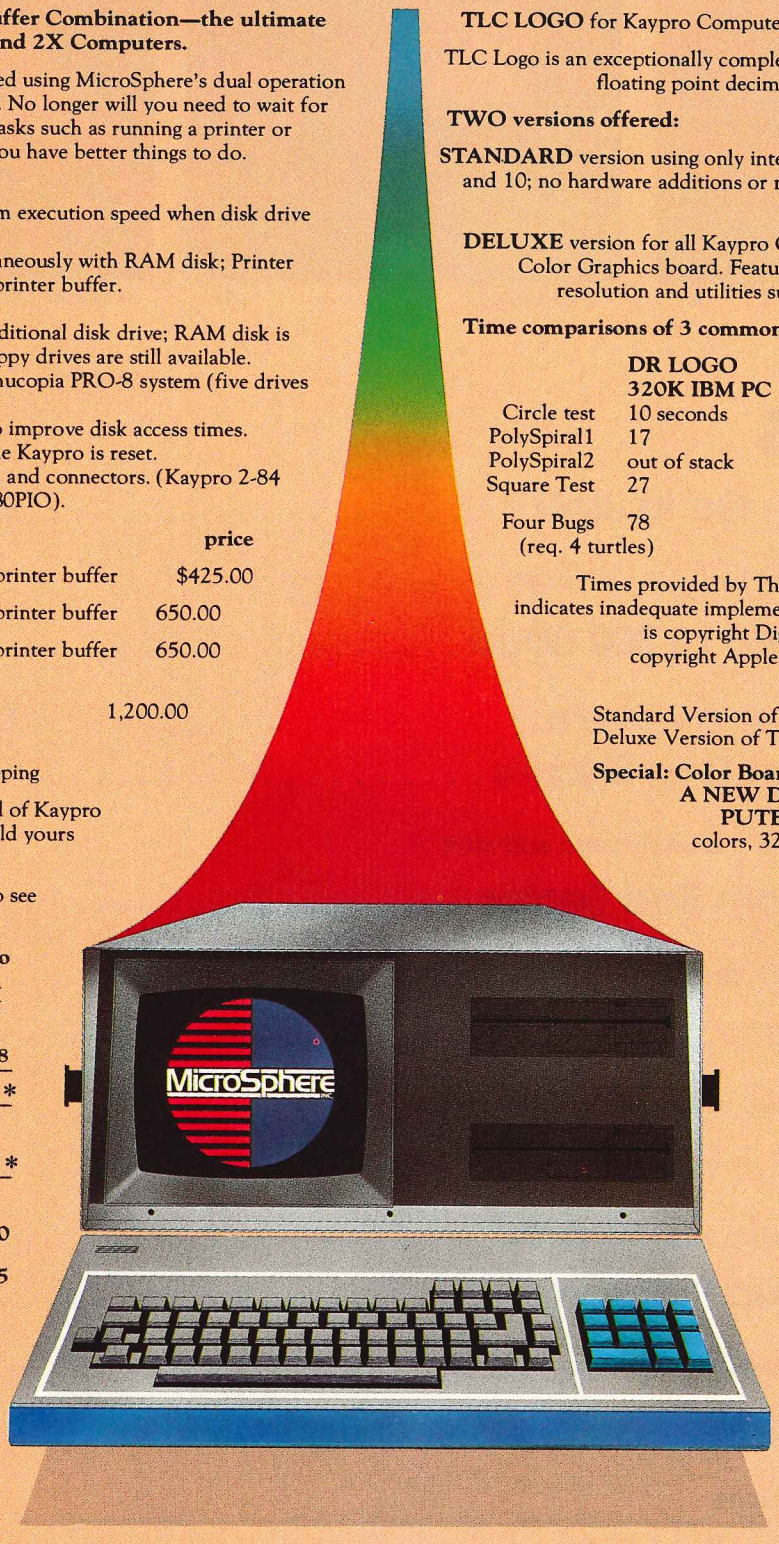
	4MHz Kaypro	
	Floppy Disk	RAM disk
Recalc 14K Perfect Calc	9:31.25	1:17.78
Load LADDER.COM	9.38 *	2.12 *
Load Printer Buffer 20k file, 11 pages, 2586 words using PIP to the LST device		24.61 *

* Time in seconds

Z80B PIO $12.00
RF Modulator for Color Board and TV operation $19.95

MicroSphere's Composite video generators allow connection of a STANDARD external monitor to the Kaypro Computer. Custom monitors or modifications are not required.

Composite video generator Kaypro II and 4 .....$49.95
Kaypro 2-84, 4-84 and 10 ....$89.95
Infocom Adventure Games (Kaypro format) Zork I, II & III .. **$35.00 ea.**
Other Infocom Adventure games available.



TLC LOGO for Kaypro Computers. Easy and exciting language for all ages.

TLC Logo is an exceptionally complete logo with vectors, multiple turtles, full floating point decimals and extremely fast program execution.

TWO versions offered:

STANDARD version using only internal graphics of Kaypro 2-84, 4-84, 2X and 10; no hardware additions or modifications are required; 16,000 pixel resolution.

DELUXE version for all Kaypro Computers that have the MicroSphere Color Graphics board. Features 16 colors, 32 sprites, 49,000 pixel resolution and utilities such as screen dump to printer or disk.

Time comparisons of 3 common Logo programs currently offered:

	DR LOGO 320K IBM PC	TLC LOGO 64K Z80	APPLE LOGO 64K APPLE IIe
Circle test	10 seconds	3 seconds	22 seconds
PolySpiral1	17	4	11
PolySpiral2	out of stack	7	out of stack
Square Test	27	10	41
Four Bugs (req. 4 turtles)	78	6	N/A

Times provided by The Lisp Company . . . (note: out of stack indicates inadequate implementation of "tail recursion") DR LOGO is copyright Digital Research Company, Apple Logo is copyright Apple Computer Company, and TLC Logo is copyright the Lisp Company.

Standard Version of TLC Logo **99.95**
Deluxe Version of TLC Logo **129.95**

Special: Color Board and Deluxe TLC Logo **299.95**

A NEW DIMENSION FOR KAYPRO COMPUTERS Color Graphics Board. Features 16 colors, 32 sprites, 256x192 bit mapped graphics. 16K of RAM on the color board itself allows creation of graphics without losing internal memory of the Kaypro.

Software includes 3 editors, drivers and routines to access graphics system. Utilities include screen dump to disk and printer. Dual screen operation features internal Kaypro screen for text and commands, external graphics screen for results. A TV set can be used with addition of RF Modulator.

Color board for Kaypro II, 4, 2-84, 2X, 4-84, 10 and Robie . . . 245.00

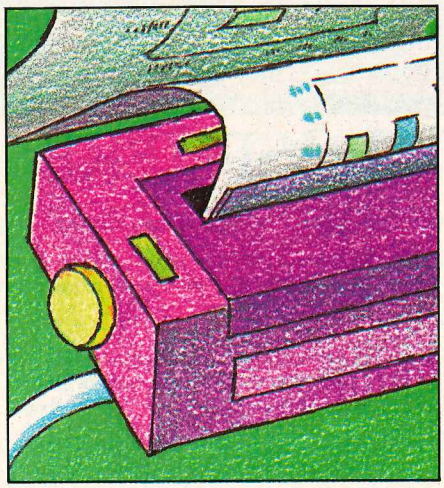
INSTANT GRAPHER 2.0 (For use with Color Graphics Board) Creates bar charts, stacked bar charts, hi/low, line graphs from keyboard, Perfect Calc, CalcStar or text files. Single and Double size dumpscreen to printer, each color prints a different pattern on a standard dot matrix printer **$50.00**

VISA® MasterCard

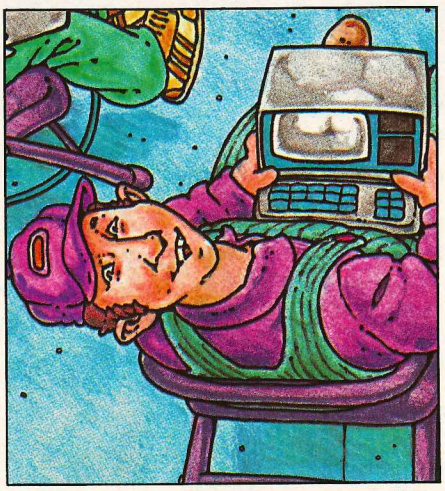
MicroSphere, Inc.
P.O. Box 1221
Bend, Oregon 97709
503-388-1194
9-5 Pacific Time
Dealer inquiries invited.

Kaypro is a registered trademark of the Kaypro Corporation TLC® LOGO is a trademark of LISP Company

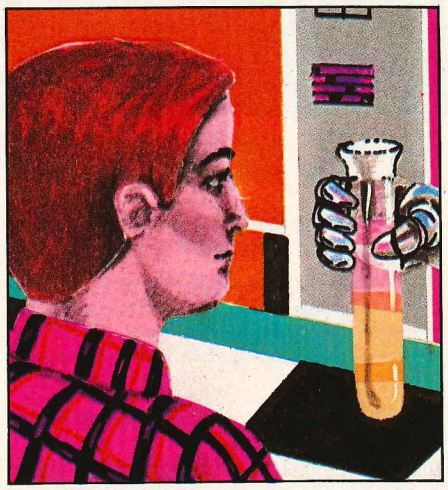
PROFILES



Around the World 39



Bad Sector 47



Miracle Workers 50

Features

Use a Modem – Go to Jail? 28
by Peggy Watt
A precedent-setting legal battle in California

Around The World at 300 Baud 38
by Brock Meeks
A tour of some intriguing online systems

Digging Through Dog Biscuits 41
by Ted Silviera
Finding the best in CP/M public domain software

Good Things From Bad Sector 46
by Ben Fong-Torres
Profiling an offbeat users' group

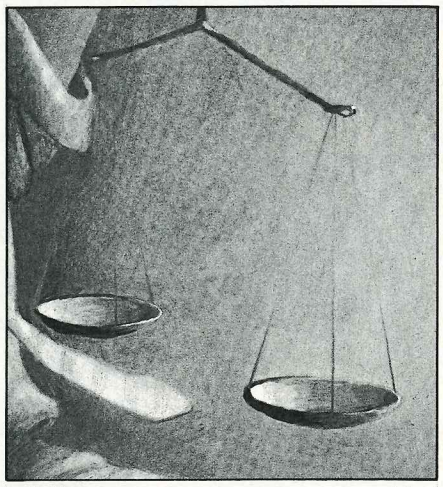
Miracle Workers 51
by Milton Blackstone
The disabled lead the way in computer innovation

Floppy Wars 56
by Michael Wenberg
How to choose high quality magnetic media

Hard Disk Backup Programs 66
by David Chown
Reviewing software for saving your data

Preview: Kaypro 16 74
by Tom Enright
A first look at our IBM clone

Volume 2, Number 6
February 1985
The Magazine for Kaypro Users



Jail 28

Cover illustration by Susan Gallagher

Columns

Foreword 14
by Tom Foote

Up and Running 18
by David Gerrold

Free Lunch 24
by Dick Lutz

Departments

About PROFILES 6

Letters 8

Q & A 10

New Products 82

Users' Groups 88

Advertisers' Index 94

PUBLISHER
Geoffrey W. Soule

EDITOR
Tom Foote

SENIOR EDITOR
Terian Tyre

TECHNICAL EDITOR
Tom Enright

MANAGING EDITOR
Diane Ingalls

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
David Gerrold
Dick Lutz

ART DIRECTOR
Eric Mattei

ART ASSISTANT
Lorraine Leung

ASSISTANT PUBLISHER
Gwyn Price

CIRCULATION
Stephen Phillips

EDITORIAL OFFICES
533 Stevens Avenue
Solana Beach, CA 92075
619/481-4353

ADVERTISING
Nancy Donabedian
249 S. Highway 101, Suite 321
Solana Beach, CA 92075
619/436-6112

PROFILES (ISSN 8755-464X) is published ten times a year by Kaypro Corporation, Solana Beach, California. Registered owners of Kaypro computers, within the United States, are entitled to a six-issue introductory subscription. Subscriptions within the United States are available for $25.00 per year to people who are not registered Kaypro computer owners and for introductory subscription renewals.

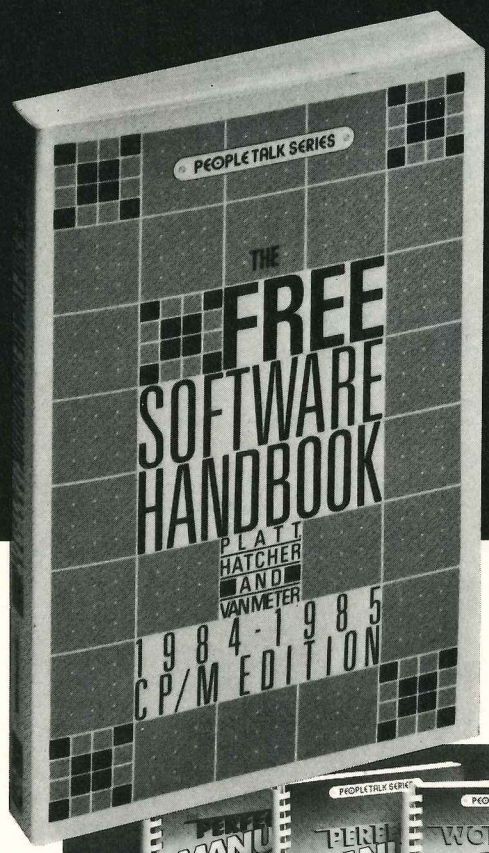
Unsolicited manuscripts must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope, but PROFILES assumes no responsibility for them.
Copyright© 1985 by Kaypro Corporation. All rights reserved. The views expressed in PROFILES do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the management or shareholders of Kaypro Corporation. Reproduction without express written consent of the publisher is strictly prohibited.
POSTMASTER: PLEASE SEND ALL CHANGES OF ADDRESS (FORM 3579) TO PROFILES, P.O. BOX 2889, DEL MAR, CALIFORNIA 92014.

"...the very best collection of utility software I've seen...The Kaypro is advertised as "The Compleat Computer"—but this is the bundle of software that makes that true!"

Dave Gerrold, Profiles Magazine

"After using your "Help" books, I am hesitant to purchase any software without checking to see if you have published a book on it."

Houston, Tx.



Free Software Handbook only $17.95!

(Handbook plus software disks $57.95. Disks only $49.95.)

Features the top 70 programs in public domain —

- What they are
- When they're useful
- How to acquire them
- How they work

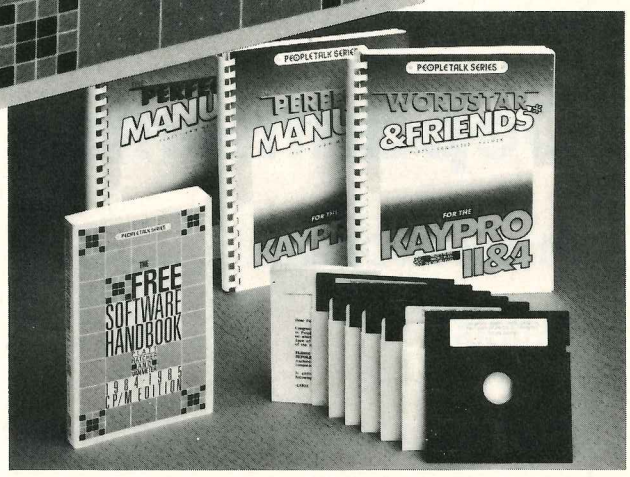
*If ordering disks please specify machine and disk format.

Also from PeopleTalk:

Wordstar and Friends for the Kaypro 2 & 4,	**$21.95**
Perfect Manual for the Kaypro 2,	**$17.95**
Perfect Manual for the Kaypro 4,	**$17.95**

Supercharge your Kaypro with Smartkey!
Only $74.95 to customize your computer. Program your own keyboard to turn your most-used commands into ONE KEYSTROKE.

Subscribe to the PeopleTalk Quarterly.
Tips, tricks, short-cuts, brainstorms. Plus a Helpline Column with answers. $20.00 per year. (4 issues)



See your dealer or order direct:

PeopleTalk Associates Inc.
P. O. Box 863652 - A
Plano, TX 75086
214/423-4634

MasterCard VISA

Please include product price in U.S. Dollars + $3 shipping and handling ($10 air mail outside U.S.) Texas residents add 6% tax.

Kaypro users, Subscribe now.

If you own a Kaypro, six issues of *PROFILES* won't cost you a penny.

If you've purchased a Kaypro computer, the cost of a six-issue *PROFILES* subscription was included in the purchase price. If you sent in your warranty card, you should be on the mailing list. If you haven't received an issue in the mail, please fill out the form below and send it in. We must have accurate serial numbers and zip codes for subscriptions to go through, so be thorough. Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery. Note: the free subscription begins with the first issue you receive in the mail and has no relationship to the complimentary issue packed in your machine.

If you don't have the luck to own a Kaypro, you can still subscribe (use the lower form). Or you can pick up a copy at any authorized Kaypro dealer. Call 800-447-4700 for the dealer nearest you.

Yes, I own a Kaypro.

☐ PLEASE BEGIN MY INTRODUCTORY SIX-ISSUE SUBSCRIPTION.

Name: _____
(LAST) (FIRST) (M.I.)

Address: _____

City: _____ **State:** _____ **Zip:** _____

Kaypro model: _____ **Date purchased:** _____

Serial number: _____
(NO FREE SUBSCRIPTIONS WITHOUT SERIAL NUMBER)
*OWNERS OUTSIDE OF U.S.A. SHOULD CONSULT THEIR KAYPRO DEALERS, OR WRITE TO: KAYPRO INTERNATIONAL, P.O. BOX N, DEL MAR, CA 92014.

RENEWALS ONLY
Please attach current mailing label.

☐ SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL

☐ I enclosed $21 for one-year subscription (10 issues) plus 11th issue bonus. SAVE $4 OFF REGULAR RATE.

☐ Please bill me $21 for 10 issues.

4BBZZ

No, I don't own a Kaypro.

I'd like to receive ten issues of *PROFILES,* and I've enclosed a $25.00 check or money order made payable to Kaypro Corporation.
(No cash, please)

Name: _____
(LAST) (FIRST) (M.I.)

Address: _____

City: _____ **State:** _____ **Zip:** _____

*SUBSCRIBERS OUTSIDE OF U.S.A. SHOULD WRITE TO: KAYPRO INTERNATIONAL, P.O. BOX N, DEL MAR, CA 92014.

Send to: *PROFILES* Subscriptions, P.O. Box 2889, Del Mar, CA 92014.
Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

4BBZZ

About PROFILES

How to subscribe

Subscriptions are available to anyone, whether you own a Kaypro or not. If you have bought a Kaypro and you live in the United States or a U.S. Territory, a six-issue subscription is included with your purchase. Just send in your warranty card. Your first issue should arrive six to eight weeks after we receive the card.

If you own a Kaypro but never received your six issues, or you do not own a Kaypro but want to subscribe, please complete the form that appears on the preceding page.

International subscriptions

If you live outside the U.S. you must obtain your subscription through your local dealer. If you don't know who that is, write to the nearest distributor listed below, or contact:

Kaypro International
P.O. Box N
Del Mar, CA 92014

Canada
Computron
17507 107th Ave.
Edmonton? Alberta T5S 1E5

Computron
55 Torbay Rd., Unit 2
Markham, Ontario L3R 1G7

Western Cash Register, Inc.
338 W. Sixth Ave.
Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1K9

Europe
Kaypro Europe B.V.
Stationstraat 7
NL-6361 BH Nuth
The Netherlands

Australia

President Computer Group
100 George St.
Hornsby NSW 2077
Australia

Renewals

If your subscription is about to expire, we'll notify you by mail in time to ensure uninterrupted delivery. No subscription will be cancelled until you are given a chance to renew. Our basic one-year rate is $25 (for ten issues, including combined July/August and December/January issues).

Miss an issue?

If your first issue does not arrive within eight weeks, or you miss an issue, please write to:

PROFILES
Circulation Department
P.O. Box 2889
Del Mar, CA 92014

We'll extend your subscription or send the missing issue.

If you have any other problem with your subscription or billing, *please* let us know at the above address so we can solve it promptly.

Moving?

To direct your *PROFILES* to a new address, please send a recent mailing label, plus both your old and new addresses, to Circulation at the above address. Allow six to eight weeks for processing.

Back issues

If you live in the U.S, we'll send you available back issues for $4 each, including postage and handling. Enclose your name and address along with a check or money order payable to Kaypro Corporation and mail to:

PROFILES
Attn: Back Issues
P.O. Box 2889
Del Mar, CA 92014

Currently available are issues from March/April '84 through the present.

Other correspondence

If you wish to make comments or inquiries regarding editorial content, please write to:

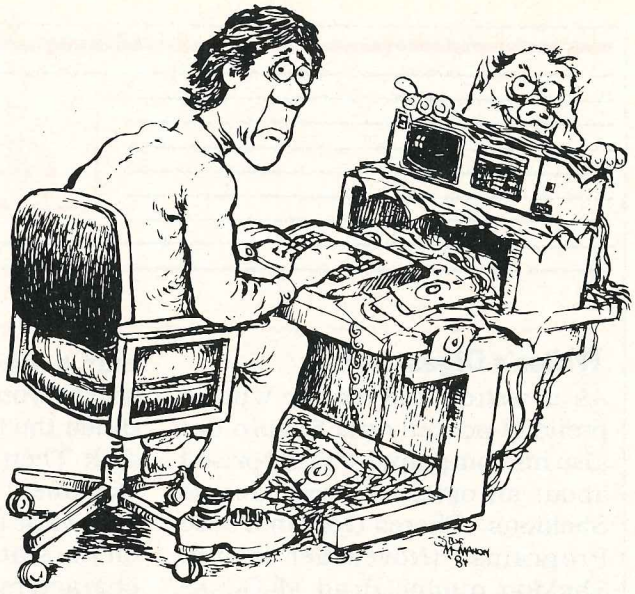
PROFILES
Editorial Department
533 Stevens Avenue
Solana Beach, CA 92075

Disclaimer

Reviews, editorial references, and advertisements should not be taken as endorsements of any products not specifically manufactured by Kaypro Corporation. Opinions expressed are those of individuals and do not represent any form of corporate certification. Nor do they necessarily reflect intensive technical analysis as would be provided by a laboratory or professional testing firm.

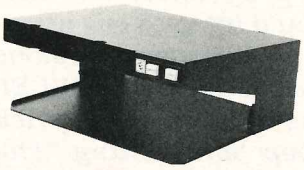
Responsibility for advertised products lies with the advertisers. Though we will not knowingly publish fraudulent materials, we are not liable for any damages arising from the purchase or use of these products. Should there be any consumer complaints regarding goods or services purchased from our advertisers, we would appreciate written notification to that effect, to aid our own screening. □

Is This The Year, You Will Finally Protect Your Portable KAYPRO®?



Porta-Enemy No. 1

D.M. aka Deskus Messus
His M.O. is to clutter your desk with diskettes and paper to the point where you can't find anything.

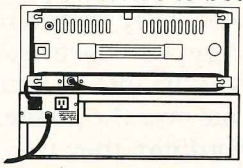


The **Porta-Micro Mate** (also known as the PMM) stores up to 20 of your most commonly used diskettes in the included plastic library boxes, as well as the keyboard, under the computer saving 1/3 of your desk space. The PMM's new sturdy steel base holds any transportable to a comfortable viewing angle.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Porta-Enemy No. 2

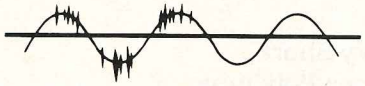
S.C. aka Switchus Contortium
A dangerous M.O. in that everyday when you come in to turn on your computer and printer, you must lean over in a contortionistic fashion to find the switches to both units.



Two rear mounted power sockets allow you to plug-in both your computer and printer with just one wall connection.

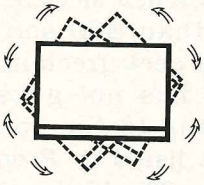
Porta Enemy No. 3

S.G. aka Surgus Glitchem
The most dangerous of the three evils, S.G. can do the most damage, thats because a spike of electricity can be sent across the power line and *Strike* your computer when it's on.



The PMM has the surge protection built-in so it doesn't have to be added on to protect your equipment.

Available in two models, the PMM comes as a stationary unit or mounted on a swivel base for 180 degree positioning.



The companion aluminum printer stand completes the organized work area with bottom load paper feeding.

Porta-Micro Mate

Compatible with More Transportables

It Beats The Porta Enemies

Stationary Model	**$99.95**
Swivel Model	**$119.95**
Matching Dust Cover ...	**$16.95**
10″ Printer Stand	**$19.95**
15″ Printer Stand	**$23.95**

SOS MARKETING

362 So. LaBrea Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90036
(213) 857-0371

MasterCard VISA

Letters

Writer's Digest writes

As a writer and editor who is proud of not only his Kaypro but also his company, I was surprised about an omission from George Sheldon's "There's Gold in Those Programs" (November issue). Sheldon quotes Brad McGehee extensively, but never mentions that Brad has edited two fine editions of *Programmer's Market* for my company, Writer's Digest Books. When McGehee says that more than 600 software publishers seek freelance submissions, he's not guessing; he's referring to the specific publishers listed in *Programmer's Market*. The 1985 edition is just off the press.

A general comment: thanks for *PROFILES*. We need the information you provide.

William Brohaugh
Editor, *Writer's Digest*
Cincinnati, Ohio

Kudos to our artists

Sure it's a great magazine. The articles are timely, and the ads introduce us to great new add-ons. But I want to offer my kudos to Joyce Kitchell for her *wonderful* column head heads. Please have her contact me. I need to have my portrait done in her inimitable style. Also in an artistic vein, Rick Geary is a crazy man! Best all around illustration goes to *PROFILES*!

Ken Kligerman
Sacramento, California

Many respond to Westcott

The article on "Word Processing for Profit" by Tod Westcott, November, tells us that in WordStar, to find the number of characters you've typed "you must finish the file, then save it on the disk. Then re-open the file in Non-Document Mode (N), go to the end of the line (^QC), and the figure is on the status line labeled FC (file characters)."

Not necessary. Just turn off the page break toggle, ^OP, and FC appears on the status line, as does FL (file lines, which includes lines with dot commands).

M.S. Smith
Annandale, Virginia

I have implemented some of Mr. Westcott's ideas. . .My clients are mostly busy sales representatives. Usually they write out what they need typed; however, lately we hit upon the idea of them dictating to me over the phone. I just plug in WordStar, they talk, and I type! This method is as fast as taking shorthand and really better because a rough draft is produced immediately.

Marcy Sanders
Arlington, Texas

I began word processing for profit two years ago and my business has grown to gross $500-$1000 in a typical week. At $2 per page and up, I charge a lot more than Mr. Westcott does and still have all the business I can handle. But we offer top quality and maximum convenience, so people pay with a smile.

Larry Short
Owner, PolyType
Pomona, California

Widespread concerns

Often we receive many letters expressing the same concerns. Rather than print all those letters, we will respond here to key concerns many have expressed since our December/January issue.

Yes, we have lined up a review to compare the new Perfect Writer software with the old, and with WordStar. And we have requested the new Perfect programs from the manufacturer. When we receive them, we will begin the review.

As is the case with public domain programs, we suspected you'd bring to our attention new and improved versions of the public domain SWEEP programs mentioned by Dick Lutz. Keep 'em coming. The best version we've seen yet is labeled "XF 1.0 by CDM—File Transfer Program for CP/M—10/31/83." Besides doing everything NSWEEP does, XF.COM presents the full command menu automatically each time you invoke XF from CP/M; lists the next 22 files with a tap of the J (Jump ahead) key; and lists the last 11 files with the G (Go back) key. XF's menu includes some as-yet-unimplemented features like mass output and hex dumps. (Our wish list for more options includes the ability to execute .COM files from the menu, to see all salvageable erased files and to unerase those you've tagged.)

Wants programs

I would like to see you put programs in your magazine like all

the other specialty computer magazines do. The only way to get new programs to play with on my machine is to buy them, belong to a club (I hate clubs), or be fortunate enough to own a modem and have enough money for the phone bill to browse the numerous bulletin boards.

Lon L. Lawrence
Albuquerque, New Mexico

The sources you dislike—clubs and bulletin boards—are those with the richest collections of what you seek. That's one big reason we devoted most of this issue to them. Other sources include books available in local book stores and public libraries (e.g., Practical Basic Programs, *edited by Lon Poole, Osborne/McGraw-Hill); local computer newspapers, and magazines more technically oriented than ours (e.g.,* Byte*). Though we remain eager to publish good programs that either relate to articles or have broad appeal to our readers, we feel that our current balance between prose and code is about right. Let this be an appeal for letters from others who think it is not.*

User's list dropped

It seems that the NATKUG Users Group listing appeared once in the January/February 1984 issue of *PROFILES*, and then the listing was gone. As you can imagine, this has seriously hurt our efforts to increase our membership over the past six months. While interaction with Kaypro Corporation has been much improved in recent months (through the efforts of Mr. Richard Conde) we have failed to get NATKUG re-listed in *PROFILES*. We are listed in the Master KUG list properly; if you are to continue the user group listings, I would like you to make up for lost time and re-list NATKUG immediately.

Steven L. Bender
National Kaypro Users Group
Queens Village, N.Y.

We hope you enjoy this issue's complete listing of all 200-plus known Kaypro Users' Groups worldwide. Yes, we know how valuable that listing is to the lost and lonely—and to those, like you, who want to help them. Now, however, because of the list's substantial size, we cannot run it more often than every six months or so.

PROFILES welcomes your letters. Though we can't publish them all, and must edit some, we do read every last one and appreciate (most of) your comments, criticisms, and suggestions. Please send your letters to:

Letters to the Editor
PROFILES Magazine
533 Stevens Ave.
Solana Beach, CA 92075 □

FINANCIAL FILER CHECK/LEDGER* $59.95 Up to 99 categories, 9 bank accounts per file, 25 codes for cash entries. Month and year category totals. Check register. Running records and Bank Balance on all accounts. Clear checks. Many sorting choices through flexible search program. Full range of editing functions to make entries easy. Help screens, many printing choices, and many more features. Check Print option (at extra cost). Menu driven, fast, and a pleasure to use. Pays for itself in time saved. Makes taxes easy.

PROMAILER* from $59.95 Up to 3000 names per file. 390 entries/100k disk space. 60 character comment line may be searched using 1 or 2 variables, plus two fast ten character sorting fields, 10 digit zip code, multiple phone numbers, and more. Creates mail merge files, lists sorted alphabetically or by zip code, prints 1 or 3 across labels, lists, and envelopes (will even print return address). Options (at extra cost) include: built-in Type-Write program that inserts address directly into your letter, forms, etc; Form Letter function fast enough for just one name or group of names. Promailer is easy enough for a Christmas Card list, and powerful enough for a small business.

TYPE-WRITE $34.50 Allows computer and printer to be used as a one line editing typewriter. many editing features similar to word processor including: line justify, word wrap, line center, flush right; adjustable margins, printer code option. Perfect for letters, forms, notes, envelopes, etc.

PRINTER CHARACTER SET $34.50 Use your printer's memory to hold a custom character set, available with a single command. Ten fonts including: Italics, Small, Roman, Gothic, and correspondence. Use with all regular printer features. Menu selections include style, pitch, line spacing. Prints at high speed. Easy to use. Russian, Greek, Hebrew and Scientific fonts available.**

CHARACTER DESIGN KIT $49.95 Design your own printer characters on your computer screen. Does not require graphics. Perfect for special fonts, foreign languages, scientific or graphics characters. Use fonts anytime. You'll be surprised what your printer can do. Includes Roman and graphics set. Also works with Character Set.**

**Okidata 92, 93, 84, 2350, 2410, Star Micronics® (Gemini, Delta, Radix)

Kaypro® and IBM® compatibles. Add $2.00 shipping. Indiana orders add 5% tax. MC/VISA
Program updates at minimal cost. *Free computer pad with purchase — 2 key search.

CALL OR WRITE FOR INFORMATION (No Collect Calls)

WOODSMITH SOFTWARE

Rt. 3 Box 550A • Nashville, IN 47448 • (812) 988-2137

TRADEMARKS -
Okidata (Okidata Corp.). Mailmerge (Micropro). Gemini (Star Micronics, Inc.). Kaypro (Kaypro Corp.). IBM (Int'l Bus. Mach. Corp.).

Q&A

by Tom Enright

We welcome and read all your letters. Some of the letters are of general interest and are printed in the Letters column; others are pleas for technical help. Those questions that lend themselves to simple, concise answers are dealt with here, while the more advanced topics develop into articles or discussions in the Technical Forum.

Due to the volume of mail we receive, we simply can't respond personally to every request for assistance. For questions requiring a more immediate reply, you should contact your dealer. Kaypro Technical Support is now giving preference to dealer calls over end-users. This means that it will be even more difficult to get them on the phone. They are still at (619) 481-3920, or write to Kaypro Software Technical Support, P.O. Box N, Del Mar, CA., 92014. Please include a daytime phone number.

DataStar problems

When I bought my Kaypro 2, I received DataStar free and tried one day to follow the instructions for running it. I got as far as trying to put it onto a clean disk with CP/M on it. The disk now gives me a file of "DATASTAR.$$$". I am told that this means there is not enough room on the disk to fit all of DataStar with a full copy of CP/M.

But if the software was sold bundled with the machine, isn't it possible to load the CP/M and DataStar on one single-sided disk?

Max Hartshorne
Greenfield, Massachussetts

Your problem is a misunderstanding of what CP/M is. The files on your CP/M diskette are transient programs. CP/M exists on the systems tracks of the diskette, and in ROM. The transient files serve other purposes.

What you need to do is format two diskettes with the "B" (blank) option on the COPY menu. This gives you a clean, bootable program diskette and a data diskette. Next you need to transfer the DataStar program files, not the sample data files, to the new diskette. Transfer the program files with PIP, not with COPY. The COPY program copies the entire diskette; it cannot move individual files. Check the DataStar manual to find out which files you need to move. PIP the sample data files, if you are going to use them, to the second diskette. This is your data diskette.

When you create your data files and forms definitions, specify that they will be on drive B. This will give you much more space to work with than if you try to put everything on one diskette.

Kaypro 2 and Kaypro 2

Change and new products are always exciting to see come along, particularly in the "high tech" fields such as computers. Unfortunately this has created a small problem for me because I own an older Kaypro 2, while my brother recently purchased a new Kaypro 2X. My computer has single-sided drives and my brother's has double-sided drives. I find that my brother and I cannot easily exchange software. Specifically, what would it take to modify my old 2 to make it compatible with the 2X? If hardware expenses are prohibitive, what can we do in terms of software to help the problem?

Douglas P. Bergen
El Cajon, California

You can approach this problem from either end, hardware or software. The hardware approach is more expensive, but results in almost complete compatibility. The software solution is free.

To upgrade your old 2, you will have to replace the ROM and your disk drives. You can find conversion kits advertised both in PROFILES *and* MICRO CORNUCOPIA. *Any conversion kit should come with a diskette of new systems software to replace your old COPY and CONFIG programs. Once you add this ROM and new drives, you can nearly duplicate your brother's machine.*

The software solution came with both Kaypros. Your brother's machine can read single-sided diskettes if you tell the computer that they are there. When you put a single-sided diskette in a double-sided drive, immediately warm boot the machine, enter ^C. When the computer is warm booted, it looks at the diskettes in both drives. If one of them is single-sided, that drive shifts into single-sided mode. At this point software can be transferred at will.

Your brother's Kaypro should have come with a program called SSCOPY expressly to for-

Copyright © 1985 by Tom Enright. All rights reserved.

mat or copy single-sided diskettes. Another solution would be to format any diskettes for swapping on your computer rather than on your brother's. The only thing to be careful of is formatting diskettes that have already been formatted double-sided. Rub a magnet over both sides of the jacket on double-sided diskettes before formatting them single-sided.

Multiple WordStar copies

Is there any way, other than buying MailMerge, to get multiple copies of one print-out when using WordStar? With ten copies of a 5-page file it becomes very tedious. I have on occasion appended multiple copies of a file end-to-end, but this seems rather primitive. Are there any patches that can be made to WS, WSOVLY1, or WSMSGS to do this?

Peter W. Holloway
Charlottesville, Virginia

There are no patches to any of the WordStar files that can do what you want. The cheapest solution to your problem is to buy MailMerge or use a XEROX machine. Sorry.

Disk drive cleaning

On page 91 of the November 1984 issue of *PROFILES* there is an ad for the "Byte Guard" disk cleaning kit. This ad states in part: "guarantees their kit for 260 cleanings or one year (five working days a week)" and "no alcohols or other fluids are needed."

Page 9-1 of the Kaypro Technical Manual states that "under commercial use there is no rea-

pluto T.M.

Discover PLUTO!

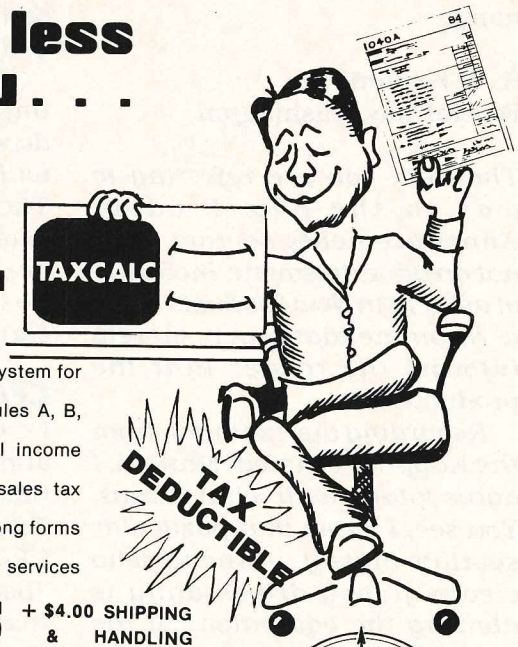
PLUTO Basic is a fast, interactive, powerful Business Basic environment.

- PLUTO Basic interprets MAI/Basic Four Business Basic and Science Management Corporation's SMC Basic to run on CP/M and MS-DOS based systems.
- PLUTO Basic supports indexed, direct and host system serial text files for superior file handling capabilities.
- PLUTO Basic supports multiple users on Kaypros.
- PLUTO Basic offers powerful trigonometric, logarithmic and exponential functions; printer configuration capabilities; and communication with other computers.
- PLUTO Basic for Kaypro 2, 4, 10 and 16. CALL TODAY!

SOUTHWEST DATA SYSTEMS, INC. 3017 San Fernando Blvd., Burbank, CA 91504 • (818) 841-1610

Taxes are less taxing now . . . with

TAXCALC 84



- A complete federal income tax system for individuals
- Includes Form 1040 and schedules A, B, C, D, E, G & W
- Automatically computes federal income tax using schedules or tables
- Automatically computes state sales tax and income averaging
- Automatically transfers data among forms and schedules
- Price includes toll free support services

ONLY $59.95 + $4.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING

To order call 1-800-547-3000 Dept. 101
IN OREGON OR OUTSIDE USA 1-503-684-3000 Dept. 101

MasterCard VISA

FOR INFO WRITE

Southwest Computing El Paso, TX 13725

SOUTHWEST COMPUTING

son to clean drives more often than twice a year" and further cautions, "Use care in selecting a cleaning kit. Many of the drive head cleaning kits on the market are very abrasive. Cleaning is done by the liquid solutions, not by mechanical scrubbing."

I am very familiar with your editorial disclaimer, but this may be going a bit too far. Disclaimer or no, you do have some sort of responsibility for this ad that cannot be avoided morally by printing disclaimers.

Perhaps the Byte Guard kit is a wonder product, but on the surface it appears that the ad may be diametrically opposed to Kaypro's technical instructions for the tender loving care of computers manufactured under their name.

K. W. Forslund
Federal Way, Washington

The item you are referring to was in the New Product Announcements section. It is not an advertisement. Inclusion of an item in New Products is not a recommendation; it merely informs the reader that the product exists.

Regarding the quotation from the Kaypro Technical Manual, I agree totally with what it says. You see, I wrote that particular section myself. Anyone who cleans floppy drives daily is abusing the equipment. If the atmosphere is dirty enough for that, it's unhealthy for you, not to mention your computer. I keep my own computer in my living room, next to the kitchen. It is therefore subject to cooking greases in the air and smoke particles. I also smoke about two packs of cigarettes a day, mostly while working at the computer. I clean my diskette drives once every five or six months whether they need it or not. I have never had any trouble with dirty drive heads, and my particular environment could be termed dirtier than most.

Manufacturers' claims are always aimed at selling their products. Also remember that they are illustrating the durability of the product, not recommending that you clean your drives that often. The reference to "no alcohols or other fluids needed" means that their cleaning disks come with the solution already on them. You don't have to add the solution yourself.

So, Byte Guard does not imply that daily cleaning is acceptable. Neither does it work without any cleaning solutions. They put the solution on for you. And, no, there is no conflict between Kaypro's Technical policies and Byte Guard's claims.

CP/M and more memory

I own a late-model Kaypro 2'83 and am interested in upgrades that will allow me to use a larger TPA with CP/M. I have read that CP/M 2.2 can be modified to use "banked" memory, and I know that there are add-ons that will run under CP/M+. I have two basic questions for which I know there are probably no easy answers:

—Generally, will programs that run under CP/M 2.2 be able to take advantage of the additional transient memory available under CP/M+?

—Is there a CP/M enhancement available that allows a Z80 to access and keep track of additional 64k banks of memory?

Robert Royar
Louisville, Kentucky

Phew, I'm glad all our letters aren't this hard. First, you wouldn't want to switch in 64k banks of memory. That would put your program and the operating system out of reach of the processor. Memory banks are usually switched in and out on much smaller boundaries, such as 8k or 16k blocks. Kaypro, and most other computers, use this exact scheme to access code in the ROM. The trick is, program code cannot be in the bank of memory being replaced by the new bank.

CP/M+ was designed to optimize bank switching of memory. As a matter of fact, CP/M+ should have at least 128k of memory to function optimally. It will work with less memory, but not efficiently. Programs written for CP/M 2.2 will not usually be able to take advantage of the extra memory available under CP/M+. The only gains would be a few programs that search out the end of the TPA and use the intervening space for buffering. There aren't too many of them. The only other gains would be with software specifically written for that environment. There is just not enough of a market. Everyone is on the 16-bit bandwagon.

Adding the extra memory and bringing CP/M+ up on a

Kaypro is an interesting project. But count me out. You can get more speed for less money with the 16-bit machines already on the market. The entire concept of CP/M+ was to give 8-bit machines a better chance against the 16-bit computers when small 16-bit computers where first available. Unfortunately the idea never really caught on. The fight for CP/M+ seems to have died a quiet death when Osborne folded.

Typer problems

I've got a small problem with the Weinberger Revised Typer listing as published in your October issue. When I run it through the compiler, I get an "Undefined Line Number(s) 65," and the compiler aborts. I am not in any sense a programmer and tried a couple of things from the SBASIC manual, but got the same results. There wasn't anyone at our last Kaypro User's Group meeting familiar with the program or the language. Could you please straighten me out?

John F.
Fresno, California

There is no reference to a line 65 in the revised listing. The error message you describe can result from not closing a procedure with an END statement, as well as actually trying to jump to a nonexistent line. Don't worry about making a typo when entering or modifying a program. It's the number one programming error, even among the most experienced programmers.

Errors and announcements

This is as good a place as any to make some corrections on items in our last issue.

On page 14 I stated the clock speed of the 4'84 was 5MHz. It should read 4MHz.

The fix to DataStar (page 15) can be done without DINSTALL. Using DDT, change the byte at 02B9 from FFh to 00h. Change the same address in both DataStar and Formgen. If you prefer, Kaypro Technical Support will still send you the DINSTALL program. The DDT patch merely gives you an alternative.

The *Millionaire* game reviewed in the July/August 1984 issue is no longer available in the CP/M format. Blue Chip Software has decided to market it only in PC-DOS/MS-DOS disk format.

Juki printwheel update

Royal typewriters use the same printwheel as the Kaypro/Juki printers. They will sell directly to end users. The address is: Royal-Adler Business Machines 1235 Central Avenue Hillside, New Jersey 07205 □

NEWWORD

WordStar® Power at a MailMerge® Price!

$100!

HERE ARE SOME OF THE FEATURES YOU GET:

- Mergeprint is standard—including conditionals (if, then, else)
- Displays underline, bold, & inverse on the screen*
- Column mode—with a new column-replace command!
- Unerase—delete a line by accident? Unerase it!
- Works from any user area
- Allows embedded ruler lines; changes margins automatically
- Multiple line headers and footers—up to three each

VISIT OR CALL YOUR KAYPRO DEALER TODAY. YOU CAN'T FIND A BETTER BUY!

ORDER NOW!

SEND YOUR CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

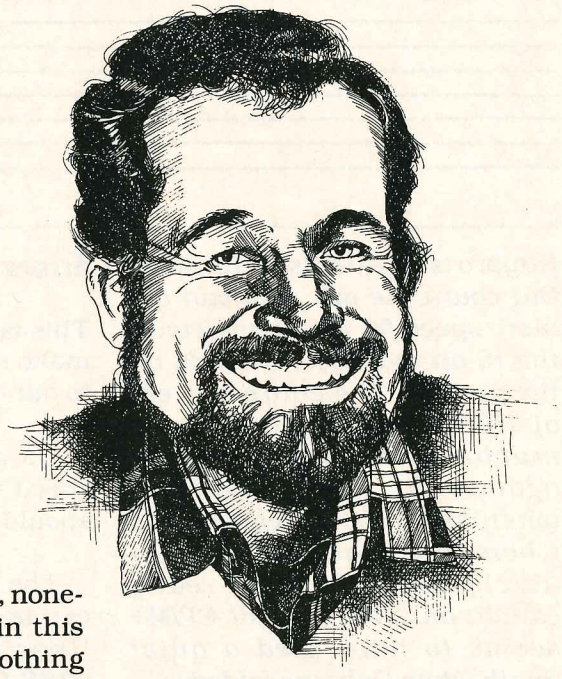
Newstar Software, Inc.
1601 Oak Park Blvd.
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
(415) 932-2526

- send $100 for Newword
- $3.00 shipping & handling
- CA residents add sales tax
- VISA/MC accepted

*Kaypro 10, or 2 & 4 with new graphics card only
WordStar, MailMerge registered trademarks of MicroPro

NEWSTAR

Foreword



1984 batters microcomputing's better side

by Tom Foote

Our last issue described Christmas gifts; this issue was to cover the more human side of microcomputing—the process of getting help with those gifts through users' groups, bulletin boards, and donated (public domain) software—the process of taking that all-important leap from machines and manuals to real live, and abundantly helpful, *people*.

I feel this human side of microcomputing is its best side, for it unites frustrated users in sharing common crises, solutions, and the lowest and highest extremes of human emotion (usually in that order). Indeed, it introduces us not only to others, but also to the reassuring potential of strength in numbers. Best of all, the many great people who give so much of themselves to microcomputing have a way of rubbing off on you.

This issue covers all these sources of help with articles, Brock Meeks' list of favorite bulletin boards, and Richard Conde's roster of Kaypro users' groups.

Taking a beating

Though our treatment of the above sources is upbeat, microcomputing's human side is, nonetheless, being pummeled in this country's press—to say nothing of the courts (witness Judge Robert Fratianne's remark about the Tcimpidis case: "It was explained to me. I've seen WarGames. I understand the problem.").

More precisely, a few irresponsible folks are flagrantly misusing their modems to attack computers and people. Government agencies and corporations are understandably angry about computer break-ins, information theft, and electronic vandalism. And the media are having a field day with the sensationalism inherent in microcomputing's shadier sides—clouding distinctions between hackers and criminals, and saying little about the immeasurable good work of microcomputing's majority. (See this issue's many examples.) Worse still, it's escalating. Richard Stanza wrote "The Night of the Hackers," (*Newsweek*, November 12, 1984) describing the nation's less reputable bulletin boards, what he called "hangouts for a new generation of vandals." He followed it a month later with "The Revenge of the Hackers" (*Newsweek*, December 10, 1984) noting a threat to blow up his house and quoting the following from a West Virginia bulletin board: "I'm sure you guys have heard about Richard Stanza. . . He's the guy who wrote the obscene story about phreaking in *Newsweek*. Well, my friend did a credit card check on TRW. . .try this number, it's a Visa. . .Please nail this guy bad. . .Captain Quieg."

The revenge story made national front page headlines—indeed, it was *USA Today's* December 6 cover story.

It gets worse. In its lead article in "Nationline" titled "Home computer network links neo-Nazi groups" *USA Today* (December 17, 1984) reports "neo-Nazi groups in the USA and Canada are linked by a home computer network that allows subscribers to obtain lists of Jews, suspected communists and 'race traitors,' one of the USA's leading white supremacists says."

Out of hand at a high cost

The events, and the exposure, seem to me to be getting a bit out of hand; and at a very high cost, I predict, to microcomputing's better side. The words "guilt by association" come to mind and worry me.

Furthermore, rest assured that

Copyright © 1985 by Tom Foote. All rights reserved.

the more out of hand it gets, the more action we'll see—both appropriate and inappropriate—from all branches of government: judges, lawmakers, and enforcers.

Irrespective of whose side you take—if any—I fear the bottom line for law-abiding bulletin board lovers like you and me is this: What's occurring now is sure to mold the image and rules of microcomputing for a very long time. It's damaging us very quickly and, perhaps, substantially.

Solutions?

Surely inappropriate government action can be minimized by the good ideas and responsible action of those closest to the problem.

For example, I'm not convinced that mainframe owners have done their utmost to prevent break-ins. And somehow, when they have as much information on us as does TRW's credit evaluation system, I think I should be convinced.

Nor do I think bright young people are given enough cerebral challenges—in school, at home, on television, or elsewhere. Yet young minds hunger for such challenges.

Moreover, I don't think it outlandish for the worried owners of mainframes to open a port or two to put that cerebral energy to work for them, e.g., with cash awards to callers for money saving solutions to pressing technical problems.

Above all, I am certain that we users have not done all we can to police ourselves and make clear our concerns about irresponsible behavior and the damage it will do to reputations and freedoms we cherish.

It seems we still have a choice: fighting for creative solutions by responsible people close to the problem or trusting in the creativity of government (a contradiction in terms?). Put that way, it seems we have no choice but to fight—responsibly.

Our cover story

Because the complicated and unresolved issues surrounding computer misuse are heavy on the minds of many we temporarily step out of our usual noncontroversial character, to bring you People v. Tcimpidis—a yet-undecided case that involves many of those issues. Because it is likely to establish precedents for those issues, People v. Tcimpidis is doubtless the biggest case in microcomputing today.

Peggy Watt was first to break the story and has been reporting on it in *InfoWorld* ever since. We were delighted that Watt agreed to tie her reports together for Kaypro users in *PROFILES*.

None of our business?

Some may write that *PROFILES* has no business covering such material—like the man who wrote saying David Gerrold has no business mentioning Ronald Reagan. (As long as David keeps our readers happy with the truth—*and stays away from inkers*—he's free to mention any one he wants.)

If it's any solace to those writers, I can only lament that we face every incentive to remain noncontroversial. Controversial pieces are much harder work

Yes we know this is out of character for us. But in our judgement, the implications for many Kaypro users in this particular instance warrant the coverage.

Rest assured that this establishes no new direction for *PROFILES*, and that we intend to give you much more of the stuff we already know you like. □

ILLUSTRATION BY JOYCE KITCHELL

Back Issues

If you live in the U.S, we'll send you available back issues for $4 each including postage and handling. Enclose your name and address along with a check or money order payable to Kaypro Corporation and mail to:

PROFILES
Attn: Back Issues
P.O. Box 2889
Del Mar, CA 92014

Highlights of the last few issues include:

March/April '84

- Keypad reconfiguration packages
- Accounting software
- Comparing dBASE II and Friday!

May/June '84

- Science fiction writers
- Perfect Writer book reviews
- S-BASIC series, Part II

July/August '84

- Turbo Pascal review
- Printing with Perfect Writer
- CP/M game reviews

September '84

- LOGO on the Kaypro
- Education with PILOT
- Computers and literacy

October '84

- The making of *2010*
- World of online databases
- Shopper's guide to modems

November '84

- A look at DataStar
- Nevada COBOL review
- Freelance programming

FREE
CATALOG

KAYPRO USERS DISKS
for Kaypro II, 4 and 10 $12.00 each

KayPro Disk K1
Modem software

KayPro Disk K2
Utilities

Really oodles of spiffy little (and big) programs to help you get full use of your KayPro.

ZESOURCE.COM: A true Zilog format disassembler for 8080 and Z80 object (.COM) files. Now you can turn .COM files into . MAC files.

UNERA.COM: Simply enter "UNERA" followed by the name of the file you just erased and presto, the erased file is back! A lifesaver.

FINDBD54.COM: Checks an entire disk, reports bad sectors, and then creates a special file containing those sectors. You save a bundle on disks.

CAT2: This a group of programs which create and maintain a single directory of all the programs you have on all your disks. Even keeps track of which programs are backed up and which aren't.

UNSPOOL.COM: Use your KayPro II and print files at the same time. Doesn't slow down system response!

DUMPX, DU-77, COMPARE, SUPERSUB, FORMFEED, DIR-DUMP, . . . and all have documentation on disk.

KayPro Disk K3
Games

KayPro Disk K4
Adventure

This disk contains one 191K game, Adventure. ADV.COM: This is the latest, greatest, most cussed adventure ever devised by half-mortals. This is the 550-point version so the cave is greatly expanded and the creatures are much smarter.

KayPro Disk K5
MX-80 Graphics

KayPro Disk K6
Word Processing Utilities

KayPro Disk K7
Small C Version 2 Compiler

KayPro Disk K8
Small C Version 2 Source

KayPro Disk K9
ZCPR

KayPro Disk K10
Assemblers

KayPro Disk K11
Library & Checkbook Programs

CHECKS: This has been a very popular group of programs. Categorizes checks so you can keep track which are tax deductible and which get charged to which projects. Includes source and excellent example check files. Very powerful.

LIBR: This is a complete set of library routines which let you group files into a single file called a library. Then CP/M sees them as a single program, but with the library routines, you can list them out separately, run them separately, or divide them up again. Almost like a unix environment.

DISPLAY, VLIST, PGLST: Additional screen and print utilities.

KayPro Disk K12
FORTH

KayPro Disk K13
Source of fig-FORTH

KayPro Disk K14
Smartmodem Programs

KayPro Disk K15
Hard Disk Utilities

KayPro Disk K16
Pascal Compiler

KayPro Disk K17
Z80 Tools

KayPro Disk K18
System Diagnostics

Just as we finished editing the routines on this disk, we received a copy of KayPro's diagnostic disk. The memory test and drive exercise, routines on this disk are more powerful than KayPro's versions. (Plus, it's only $12!) Setup for KayPro II and 4.

KayPro Disk K19
Prowriter Graphics

Kaypro Disk K20
Color Graphics Routines

Kaypro Disk K21
SBASIC Routines & Screen Dump

SBASIC: Finally a disk of SBASIC software. There are some good examples of structured programming on this disk (including one program written both ways so you can see the difference).

SCREEN DUMP: This is a screen dump for all Kaypros new and old. You can buy a similar package elsewhere for $60.

Kaypro Disk K22
ZCPR (Again)

This disk is filled with ZPCR files. You get ZPCR for the Kaypro II, Kaypro 4, and the Kaypro 10. This version is fixed so that you can pass control characters (such as cntl-P) to the system and you can choose to have it recognize the semi-colon for drive select (as well as the colon). So you can enter "B;" or "B:" to select drive B. Super neat!

ZPCR, for those of you who don't know, makes CP/M a lot friendlier. It searches drive A for any .COM file it doesn't find on the current drive, the TYPE command scrolls text 24 lines at a time, and a new LIST command outputs a file to the printer.

Kaypro Disk K23
Fast Terminal Software & New BYE

Kaypro Disk K24
MBASIC Games & Keyboard Translator

We sifted through many, many games before coming up with these gems. All will work on any Kaypro and all come in MBASIC source.

USOPEN shows you the fairway on the screen. You select the club and direction for each stroke. After you reach the green the display shifts to show details of the green and flag. For one to four players.

DUCK is an offshoot of aliens (pardon the pun). Hunter tries to shoot down ducks while ducks try to bomb the hunter. (Much fairer than real life.)

CASTLE is an adventure in which you select your attributes (strength, dexterity, and intelligence) and you get to purchase arms and protection. Great documentation and very interesting game.

KSTROKES is a keyboard translator similar to Smartkey. Bill Forbes did an excellent job creating this program. You can create and save translation files on disk. The program even includes a table which generates WordStar commands from the Kaypro's keypad! You can define 8 keystrokes at up to 63 characters each.

Kaypro Disk K25
Z80 Macro Assembler

Kaypro Disk K26
EPROM Programmer & Character Editor

Kaypro Disk K27
Typing Tutor

A complete typing tutor for beginners and experts. Written in Australia, it comes complete with source. This was customized for Kaypro II, 4 and 10 by Barry Cole of WLAKUG.

The documentation says you can learn to touch type in 8 hours (probably a little longer for mortals).

Kaypro Users Disk K28
Modem 730

DISK $12.00 ea.
postage paid

Write or call
for a free catalog
(also included with each order from)

MICRO CORNUCOPIA
P.O. Box 223
Bend, OR 97709
503-382-8048
9-5 PST Monday-Friday

PRICELESS

MAGAZINE

Micro Cornucopia Magazine

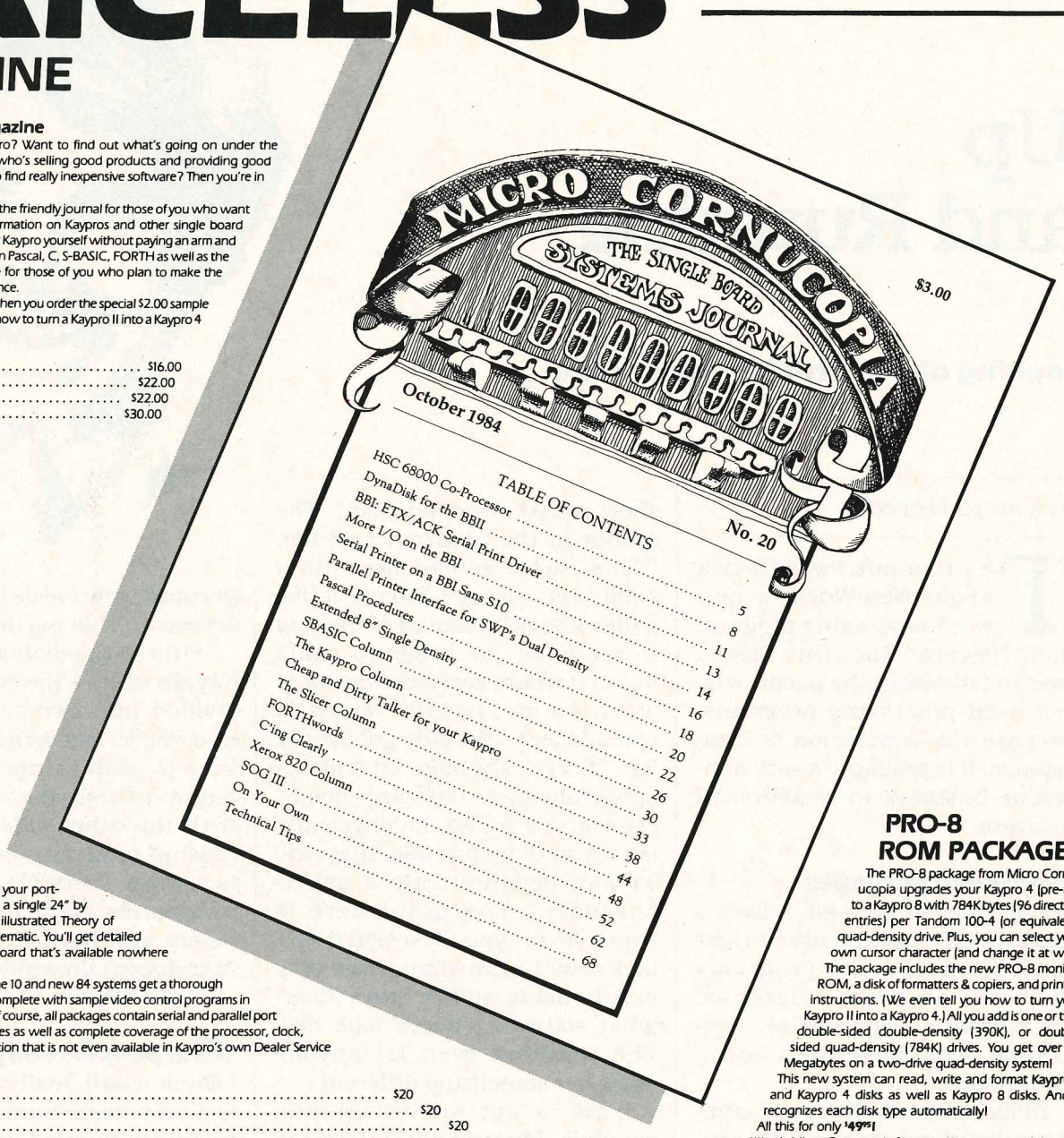
Want to speed up your Kaypro? Want to find out what's going on under the Kaypro's hood? Want to know who's selling good products and providing good support (and who isn't)? Want to find really inexpensive software? Then you're in the right place.

Micro Cornucopia (Micro C) is the friendly journal for those of you who want to stay abreast of the latest information on Kaypros and other single board systems, or want to upgrade your Kaypro yourself without paying an arm and a leg. We have regular columns on Pascal, C, S-BASIC, FORTH as well as the popular "On Your Own" feature for those of you who plan to make the Kaypro your ticket to independence.

You can get all this and more when you order the special $2.00 sample copy. In fact, you'll even find out how to turn a Kaypro II into a Kaypro 4 (or Kaypro 8).

Subscription Rates

1 yr. (6 issues - bulk rate) $16.00
1 yr. (6 issues - first class) $22.00
1 yr. (Canada & Mexico) $22.00
1 yr. (other foreign) $30.00



Schematic Packages

Finally, a complete schematic for your portable Kaypro, logically laid out on a single 24" by 36" sheet, plus a very complete illustrated Theory of Operation that's keyed to the schematic. You'll get detailed information on your processor board that's available nowhere else.

For instance, those of you with the 10 and new 84 systems get a thorough rundown on your video section complete with sample video control programs in assembly language and Pascal. Of course, all packages contain serial and parallel port details and programming examples as well as complete coverage of the processor, clock, I/O, and disk controller (information that is not even available in Kaypro's own Dealer Service Manual).

Kaypro Schematic Packages

Kaypro II & 4 (pre-84) $20
Kaypro 10 (pre-84) $20
Kaypro 84 series (II & 4) $20
All prices include postage.

Special Offer!

Your First Schematic Package (If you also order subscription) $10

PRO-8 ROM PACKAGE

The PRO-8 package from Micro Cornucopia upgrades your Kaypro 4 (pre-84) to a Kaypro 8 with 784K bytes (96 directory entries) per Tandom 100-4 (or equivalent) quad-density drive. Plus, you can select your own cursor character (and change it at will). The package includes the new PRO-8 monitor ROM, a disk of formatters & copiers, and printed instructions. (We even tell you how to turn your Kaypro II into a Kaypro 4.) All you add is one or two double-sided double-density (390K), or double-sided quad-density (784K) drives. You get over 1.5 Megabytes on a two-drive quad-density system!

This new system can read, write and format Kaypro II and Kaypro 4 disks as well as Kaypro 8 disks. And it recognizes each disk type automatically!

All this for only $49.95!

Watch Micro Cornucopia for more Kaypro compatibles. Call or write for information on the other Kaypro II and 4 ROMS from Micro Cornucopia.

MICRO CORNUCOPIA ORDER FORM

Quantity	Description	Price	Total
	Subscription (1 year-6 issues) (See subscription rates above)		
	Kaypro Disks for 2, 4 & 10 — 5" SSDD #s	$12	
	Kaypro Catalog	FREE	
	Other Items:		
Prices include media, package, 1st Class Postage		**TOTAL ENCLOSED**	

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Make check or money order payable to:

Micro Cornucopia P.O. Box 223 • Bend, OR 97709

Card No. ____ ____ ____ ____ Exp. _____

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Signature _____

Up and Running

Looking at a WordStar work-alike

by David Gerrold

This time out, I want to talk about **NewWord**, a new word processing program from NewStar, Inc. But first, I have to talk about the people who *use* word processing programs. Because the conclusion is inescapable: It is probably a very dangerous business to recommend software.

People and packages

People tend to get—ah, what's a good word?—excited about their computers and the programs they run on them. Vigorous. Enthusiastic. Aggressive. Passionate. And sometimes downright *nasty*.

I'd like to think that most computer decisions are carefully considered, but I'm not sure that's really the case. There are the logical factors in every decision as well as the illogical ones. You choose your machine and your software not just because they look like they will do the job, but also because on some level they represent your idea of the way a computer and software *should* work.

Example: I once saw a lady sit down in front of a Kaypro running a very popular, very sophisticated financial management package and announce, "Okay, show me your spreadsheet." The author of the program told her, "This isn't a spreadsheet, it's a single-entry ledger. You use it like a checkbook." Instead of looking to see what the program could do—if it would serve her needs as well as or better than a spreadsheet—the lady got up and left. "Sorry," she said. "If it isn't a spreadsheet, it isn't any good." (The author had to be physically restrained from inserting the woman headfirst into a paper-shredder.) The point here is that—after you disregard her lack of tact—the woman had very clearly made up her mind about what software should look like. She wouldn't even let anyone show her something different.

This is not an uncommon example. The user isn't interested in how elegantly coded the software is—nor if it's three seconds faster or twelve dollars cheaper. The user is primarily interested in the *interface*.

Let me put that in English: the user wants to know what the program looks like on the screen and how easy it is to put information in and get it out again.

And it seems obvious to me that it is in the arena of word processing that the battle is fiercest. But then again, word processing accounts for the largest part of the personal computer market. Of course, the battle is going to be fiercest in this particular arena.

Witness the dichotomy among Kaypro users—the community is divided into two camps: WordStar vs. Perfect Writer. The members of each camp are only too happy to tell you what's wrong with the *other side's* word processing program: Perfect Writer is buggy, WordStar has weird commands, Perfect Writer is inefficient and hard to learn. WordStar doesn't do windows.

And so forth.

What people really like

I think what's really at work here is a very basic human operating principle: people like to be right. After you've chosen your computer and invested in your software, you like to believe that you made the right decision. And therefore—by illogical extension—it's not just the best system for you. It's the best system. Period.

"—I mean, the guy had a three-year-old Lanier—really!—and he had the *nerve* to tell me that his dedicated word processor was a better buy than my Osborne! Well, I certainly told him! I said, 'Can your Lanier balance your checkbook? Can it play *Adven-*

Copyright © 1985 by David Gerrold. All rights reserved.

ture? Can it run a database? Will it—'"

I haven't heard such intense arguments in years: "You couldn't give me a Chevy! I wouldn't be seen dead driving one!" "Oh, yeah? Well I know a guy who found the rattle in the door of his Ford was a Coke bottle! How's that for quality control?"

Meanwhile. . .there's a new kid in town named NewWord and he says that *he's* the fastest gun in the West and he's a-gunnin' for WordStar right now! Ya better find the Marshall! I'll go get the Doc!

In other words, I expect some rather noisy disagreements here. . ..

NewWord described

NewWord is a WordStar "workalike." Which means that it feels like WordStar, looks like WordStar, acts like WordStar, and produces WordStar compatible files.

And that's the real bottom-line question here: It's not enough for a program to mimic the number-one (and for all practical purposes, the standard) word processing program on the market. What are the *advantages* in buying NewWord over WordStar?

And if you already have WordStar—as most Kaypro owners do—then the advantages of NewWord would have to be considerable to justify the investment.

I think the company is aware of this. NewWord is available from NewStar, Inc. The standard price of the product is $249—which would make it a terrific bargain for anyone who needed quality word processing software—but not so appetizing for someone who already has that *other* program. In recognition of this, NewStar is offering NewWord to Kaypro and Osborne owners for the significantly more attractive sum of $100.

And that reduces the essential question to this: Does NewWord offer $100 worth of advantages for the Kaypro/WordStar user?

I think so.

If I hadn't been given a review copy, I'd have anted up the C-note; but then I'm a professional writer. I spend between four and twelve hours a day at my keyboard, so considerations of ease of use and keystrokes and speed of disk-access are all-important to me—as well as to most of the other authors I know who use word processors.

If you do a lot of word processing, you'll get your money's worth.

On the other hand. . .if you don't do a lot of word processing, then the issues of keystrokes and functions and speed will not be worth a $100 investment to you. The real question you have to answer is *what are your needs*? (But then, this is the same question you have to answer with any hardware or software purchase.)

Advantages

That said, here are the advantages of NewWord over WordStar 3.30:

First—and I consider this NewWord's most important feature—the authors of this software weren't afraid to use the character attributes of the video display, and in the Kaypro computer this is a very powerful feature. You see, the Kaypro screen is capable of displaying characters in reverse video, underlined, half-intensity, and blinking. (You can also switch the cursor on and off; somewhere I have a small program that will even turn the cursor into an unblinking block.) Best of all, the Kaypro screen can display these attributes simultaneously or in any combination. You can even display characters underlined *and* blinking *and* reversed *and* half-intensity, all at the same time. This is not a feature to take for granted. A lot of video displays can only show one attribute at a time. Period.

On the Kaypro screen, the result is a "What you see is what you get" display. Normal text is shown at half-intensity. Boldface and double-strike text is shown at normal intensity, giving the effect of **boldface** on the video screen. Underlined text is shown underlined. Marked blocks of text, for copying or deleting, are shown reversed. (I wonder if it could be changed to a blink? I wonder if I could stand to look at a screen that had a block of text blinking at me. . .?)

Contrast this with WordStar, which only displays its special printing effects as control characters. Example: ^Sunderline^S or ^Bboldface^B. It isn't really obvious what you've done, and you don't get a very clear sense of what the final text will look like on the page. Even worse, it's possible to forget to put in the second underline or boldface toggle. I once set my computer to print out a 600-page novel overnight. The following morning, I found out that everything after page 150 had been *underlined*. With NewWord this kind of disaster is simply impossible. The screen shows you what's underlined and what's boldfaced and what isn't.

Again, let me point out that this is the kind of thing that's

ILLUSTRATION BY JOYCE KITCHELL

25 Pack Complete*

BEST BUY!

~~$1.74~~ $1.59

Single Sided Double Density

Soft sector 5¼" flexible diskettes

~~$2.24~~ $1.89

Double Sided Double Density

*Complete with hub reinforcing rings, Tyvek sleeves, color coded user labels, and write protect tabs.

Quality you expect at a price you don't.

Proven quality at a great price. BECK offers you a full satisfaction money-back guarantee – you can't lose! If you like the quality of 3M, Dysan, Verbatim, et al, you'll like BECK.

- Satisfaction, Money-Back Guarantee
- 100% Certified, 100% Error-Free
- Full 7-Year Warranty
- Tested and Retested 21 Times to 42 Rigid Specifications
- Meets or Exceeds ANSI Standards

For IBM, Apple, TRS, and 97% of popular computers.

Order Toll Free 1-800-232-5634.
Available in 25-Pack only plus freight.
Bulk product inquiries welcome.

COD's CASH ONLY
Corp. Accts Welcome
No personal checks accepted.

MasterCard VISA

Order Now Toll Free Door to Door in 48 hrs.

1-800-BECK MFG

(In New Hampshire call 924-3821)

important to writers—it may not be important to accountants, hackers and database-users. But this one aspect alone has convinced at least three professional authors of my acquaintance to switch from the *other* program to NewWord.

Indeed, it is in the direct comparison with that *other* program that NewWord shows how well thought out a piece of software it really is. Consider its file handling, for example. If you want to use WordStar on your hard disk, you have to keep a copy of the program and its overlays in every user area you wish to work in. This can eat up disk space in a hurry. I know 10 megabytes sounds like a lot; you'd be surprised how quickly you can fill it, especially if you have to duplicate your software. With NewWord you only need one copy of the program (and overlay files) in user area 0—or any other user area you choose; just change it in the installation. Once you've booted NewWord you can log onto any user area of any disk drive simply by typing **L** followed by the number and letter, and a carriage return. Or you can access NewWord from any other user area, or any other disk, simply by typing **A:NW**. Easy. NewWord keeps track of where its overlays are.

More important, it lets you keep all the chapters of your novel in user area B6, separate from the canned paragraphs for your fan letters, which are in A7, while your collection of dirty limericks is safe in B2. If you want to copy a file from one user area to another, you simply prefix the filenames with the appropriate letter/number: B2:LIMERICK.

Speaking of scriptwriting—or any other form of text that requires format changes throughout the document—NewWord allows imbedded ruler lines. That is, you can insert canned formats where needed; then if you automatically reformat a large section of text, the special-format sections will retain their specific margins. Because I do a lot of scriptwriting, I like this feature a lot. I intend to get a lot of good use out of it.

Chaining and nesting

Another feature I particularly like—strike that; this is a feature I find to be *absolutely essential*—is that NewWord allows you to chain and nest documents. Why is this so important? Try working on a long document and you'll see. Using NewWord's chaining and nesting abilities, you can write your great American novel with each chapter as a different file, then create a command file to print the final draft out all at once. Believe me, it's a lot easier to write your book as a series of short files than to try to operate on one long file. (At least, in the current state of the computer art. . ..) The disk access time alone is enough to put gray in your hair.

There's another advantage to using nested files too: You can assemble complex documents out of boilerplate paragraphs. All you store on disk are your paragraphs and command files. Several people I know who do professional word processing say this feature is an absolute necessity for large applications. I can believe it.

Other features

Here's another nice little feature worthy of mention—whenever you save a file (^KS—save and resume edit), NewWord returns to the same place in your file, thereby making the ^QP command irrelevant. So NewWord uses ^QP as a "find page # " command. Type ^QP and a page

number and NewWord will take you right there. Nice.

NewWord also has multiple line headers and footers and an unerase feature that lets you yank back deleted text. I haven't played with either of these yet, but it's nice to know they're there when I need them.

Want more? How about this? When you print out a document, the first thing NewWord asks you is "How many copies?" WordStar does not print multiple copies. NewWord does. I like to print out two copies of every final draft I do—one for the mail, one for the files—so I find this a very useful addition.

Still on the subject of printing, NewWord comes with its own mailmerge features built in; you don't have to buy a separate program to handle form letters and mailing lists. (Again, this is valuable to you only if it's something you have a use for.) And of course, once again, it is WordStar standard.

By the way, NewWord's help messages are written in English (mostly), and, as in WordStar, you can choose the level of help you want to display.

And finally, NewWord's manual is a handsomely prepared textbook, clearly and carefully written. It's divided into two parts. First, there's the "how to use the program" training section; then there's the "NewWord Encyclopedia"—which is exactly what it sounds like: an alphabetical listing of functions commands, uses, and notes.

Quirks

All that said, now let me give you the caveats.

Well. . .not caveats. Quirks. The things that are different from WordStar that you may *not* like:

First, you can run a spelling checker from NewWord with the

Introducing Notebook™, the text-oriented database manager.

Finally, a database manager specifically designed to organize large amounts of text.

With Notebook's plain English commands, you can easily sort and select almost unlimited amounts of textual information from any field and report it in virtually any format.

You can store everything from research notes to recipes, bibliographies to baseball stats—inventories, indexes, client and medical records. Or any other important information.

And retrieve any or all of it in an instant.

You can enter text with Notebook's built-in text editor and also include files you've prepared with your own word processor. Don't worry about running out of room because Notebook's records expand dynamically as you add text.

And its powerful selection function lets you assemble records containing any words or phrases you specify. All without having to predefine "key" words.

With Notebook, you can even create and store custom report formats that print the database (or any portion of it) any way you want it.

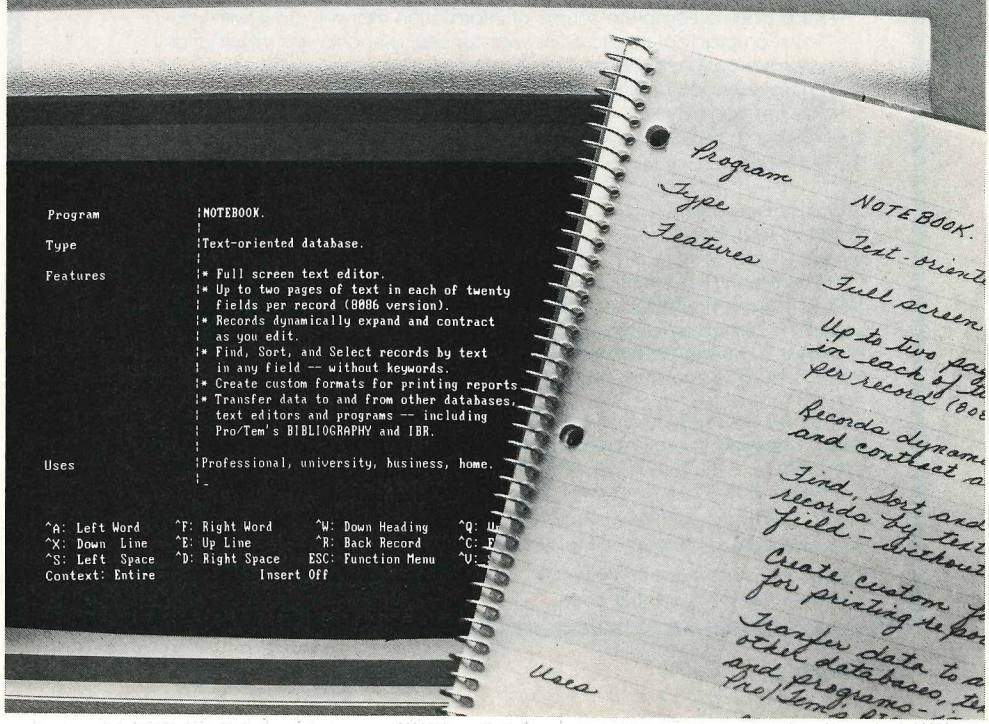
So if you're faced with the problem of how to manage masses of text, your solution is Notebook, the text-oriented database manager by Pro-Tem Software.

Notebook's price? A very reasonable $150.

To locate the dealer nearest you for a demonstration, call toll-free 800-826-2222, or write to Pro/Tem Software, 2363 Boulevard Circle, Walnut Creek, CA 94595.

PRO/TEM

Notebook runs under CP/M with 64K RAM.



'R' (run a program) command, but your spelling checker is going to have to be in the same user area as your file; so if you have your files scattered across a lot of different user areas, you are going to bump up against that limit. One way around this is to operate on a workfile in your base user area (where the spelling checker also resides) and then copy it to its final resting place before exiting NewWord. This somewhat lessens the value of the program's ability to access different user areas, but it's a very minor quibble. (I don't use spelling checkers that much anyway. My spelling checker is in my head.)

NewWord does not issue a form feed before printing a document, so you have to check that your printer is at the top of the page before printing—or put a .pa command at the beginning of the file.

NewWord does not allow spooling. WordStar will let you edit while you are printing something else. (The printer will clatter every time you lift your hands from the keyboard.) NewWord doesn't. This isn't a problem for me because I usually take a break while the document is printing; novels I print out overnight. (About twice a year, I finish a novel.) But some people may not wish to give up WordStar's spooling ability, and this may be an important consideration.

And then there's the little matter of the ^T command. ^T deletes the word to the immediate right of the cursor. In WordStar, the command deletes only the word. In NewWord, the command deletes the word *and the following space*. Putting the space back is an extra keystroke. I like the way WordStar does it better. Score one for MicroPro.

Slightly slower?

Finally (and I have to admit that this is a very subjective opinion; I haven't taken the time to run any benchmarks—I'm a user, not a technician) NewWord feels just the tiniest little bit slower than WordStar on screen updates and disk accesses. It's not enough to be annoying, and I find NewWord's advantages more than valuable enough to outweigh this point, but I do get that feeling from the program. (On the other hand, another recent reviewer said he felt that NewWord was faster than WordStar. If anyone wants to take the time to do a speed comparison, I'll be glad to report the results in this space.)

Overall

In summary, I like NewWord. I'd rather use it than WordStar. It works. (The only way to crash it that I've found is to change disks without logging on to the new one.) Even allowing for the very minor qualifications listed above, NewWord offers significant advantages over WordStar. I've been recommending it to most of my friends who use WordStar and I pass the same recommendation on to you: If you do a lot of word processing (it used to be, we could just call it typing), check out NewWord. You will definitely get your $100 worth of use out of it—and probably a lot more!

All right, WordStar, the next move is up to you. . . . □

PENINSULA COMPUTER USERS GROUP (KAYPRO SIG)

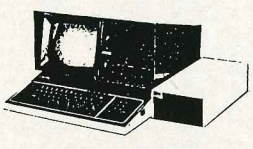
FINALLY!

Let advanced users of one of the largest computer users group show you how to get the most from your software investment dollar without having to search and decode those bulky software manuals.

—Step-by-step procedures
—Written with the first time and advanced users in mind
—Comprehensive, yet perfect for first time users
—In-depth overview and explanation of each command
—Complete guide to beginning and advanced concepts
—Jam-packed with examples and "how-to" techniques
—Spiral bound for ease of use
—Each book a complete source of information that will grow with you
—Focus on practical applications with concise, user-oriented information
—Improve performance and increase productivity
—Improve understanding of difficult concepts
—Pay for themselves — many times over
—90 day money-back guarantee

"Its like having many instructors assisting you in the privacy of your home"

WordStar Explained	$7.95
Working with WordStar	6.95
Working with CP/M	6.95
CP/M Summary/Reference Guide	4.95
DBASE II Summary/Reference Guide	4.95
SuperCalc Summary/Reference Guide	4.95
WordStar Summary/Reference Guide	4.95
MS-DOS/PC-DOS Summary/Referency Guide	4.95



Add $1.50 for shipping and handling charges. Free shipping charges with prepaid order. Discounts are available for quantity orders. Please write Peninsula Computer Users Group, P. O. Box 7248, Riverdale Station, Hampton, Virginia 23666, or call: (804) 868-8764 for more information.

NOTE: We also publish one of the most timely and informative newsletters for microcomputers. Write or call for your FREE copy.

Guides for other popular software programs like MultiPlan, Lotus 123, Framework, dBASE III will be available soon.

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

for Portable, Personal and Desktop Computers

Available for popular 8-bit and 16-bit microcomputer formats:

This time-tested, interactive software was originally developed in 1975 for small-to-medium sized businesses. Since then it has successfully proven itself in well over 10,000 companies in all 50 states and in 13 foreign countries. It is used by hundreds of bookkeepers, accountants and CPAs. Order yours today.

NOW NEARLY 10,000 USERS

Complete Package of Software, Training Aids, Manuals, and Users' Newsletter

ONLY $395

Optional Telephone Support $100

"...for several years the defacto standard for microcomputer software, and still a good example of some of the better thought-out software on the market." —Interface Age

Desktop Accountant™

FULL-FEATURE, FULLY-INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Everything you need to keep the books...at a price you can afford!

Your Bookkeeper, Accountant, and Banker will love you for installing this fine system!

Check these features:

This remarkably-valued Accounting System will manage your company's business records and **automate your entire bookkeeping process**—from the posting of individual transactions to producing up-to-the-minute Income Statements, Balance Sheets, and other important management reports. Desktop Accountant™ gives you a "Big Company," professional image with **preprinted** invoices, statements, and checks. It is user-friendly, completely menu-driven, offers system-prompted data entry, and is compatible with both floppy and hard disks. Feature-for-feature, and dollar-for-dollar it is the best software value on the market! But don't let the low price fool you. Desktop Accountant™ is not a "cheap" accounting system, only inexpensive. That's because original development costs were recovered years ago allowing us to sell **an excellent product** in high volume at low prices and still earn a fair profit. Included with your system are **complete source code** in MBASIC and a FREE calendar year subscription to our user's newsletter "Debits and Credits" plus access to our optional telephone "Hot Line" support service and our growing network of Experienced User Consultants™. No other Accounting System at this price offers you so many features, benefits, and valuable extra services. You can pay more but you can't buy more! Call for **free literature** or order now with complete confidence.

Read what Users say...

"Two hours after receiving the Desktop Accountant I was up and running live data, and generated an entire month's work and financial statements the following day."
—J.C. Bartels, President
(accounting firm) Gonzales, Texas

"To get anything better we would have had to spend multiple thousands of dollars. I think it's a dynamite package for the money."
—Bob Cox, V.P. General Mgr.
(manufacturing company) San Antonio, Texas

LETTERS ON FILE

Other members of the Desktop Family:

For Lawyers, CPAs, other professionals...

Desktop Time & Billing™

Professional Time Billing & Management System

Desktop Time & Billing simplifies the billing process, prompts professionals to bill on time, reduces unbilled work-in-process, measures and analyzes non-chargeable time, minimizes unreported time, provides objective criteria to analyze staff performance, and reduces manual and clerical effort. Integrates with Desktop G/L. User defined billing format. **Only $495.** Not available in every format.

Desktop Inventory Manager™

Comprehensive stand-alone Inventory Management System for retail and wholesale businesses • Multi-location/multi-department applications • Quantity capacity to 999,999,999.999 • Fractional units • Inquiry function uses partial item keys • Many reports printed by department, location, or vendor and can include entire data file or any subset • Produces 11 management reports • Tracks sales, receipts, returns and reserves • Optional history records • Part Numbers can be any printable character • Complete audit trail • **PRICE: $295** • Not available in every format.

*Call for **FREE LITERATURE**, including sample reports • Available from your local dealer or directly from us • Order today by Mail or Phone • Phone Orders Filled Promptly*

Orders, Questions, and Literature Requests CALL NOW, TOLL-FREE

1-800-832-2244

In California call 1-800-732-2311

Please mention Ad #1304

Send Orders To: 1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 1304, Walnut Creek, California 94596

• When ordering please mention or include the Ad number appearing near our telephone number • Orders shipped within 48 hours via UPS • Add $5.00 for faster 2-day Rush Air Service • California residents add 6½% Sales Tax • Payment by VISA/MasterCard/COD/MO/Cashier's Check • All Brand Names are manufacturers' registered Trade Marks • Dealer inquiries invited • Specifications subject to change without notice • Foreign orders please call or write before ordering

©1983 Rocky Mountain Software Systems.

A Complete System!

includes all four standard general accounting programs:

GENERAL LEDGER is completely integrated to automatically post end-of-month transactions from A/R, A/P and Payroll. It **prints 13 detailed reports** for the entire company, and optional **Income Statements for up to 99 departments.** It produces up-to-the-minute **comparative financial statements** with current, year-to-date, budget, and last year (month and YTD), showing **both dollar amounts and percentages,** and presents everything you, your bookkeeper, and your accountant need to know about the company • G/L **automatically reconciles all accounts,** and maintains extensive, **detailed audit trails** showing the source of each G/L entry for quick, easy, tracing • Trial Balance includes all transactions • **Flexible Chart of Accounts** • True double-entry bookkeeping • Master File capacity: 400 Accounts • Monthly Transactions capacity: 1,000 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a Hard Disk.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE provides **instant, on-line customer account information (both current and aged),** with complete, timely invoicing, including open-item (or balance forward) and statement capabilities. It makes the entire billing process fast, easy, and efficient. It quickly identifies your overdue accounts, **helps speed collections,** helps control your cash flow, and assists you in making better financial decisions. Both detailed and summary **customer activity and aging reports** are instantly available • Preprinted forms available for **invoices and statements** • **Optional service type invoice** • **Automatic finance charge calculation** • **Detailed audit trail** • Maintains comprehensive customer data files • **Produces 8 reports and documents** • Includes automatic periodic customer/client billing option which is ideal for service businesses • **Itemized monthly statements** • Master File capacity: 400 Customers • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a Hard Disk.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE maintains complete vendor/voucher history and includes **check-writing** capabilities. **Current and aged payable reports** are available upon command. It prepares an extremely useful **cash flow/cash requirements report** that greatly improves management control of your most valuable resource—cash! It prints checks (on commercially available forms on which **your company name, address and logo can be imprinted)** with comprehensive check stubs that your vendors will appreciate • **Produces 11 reports and documents** • Automatic pay selection program allows payment by due date or by discount date • **Manual and automatic checkwriting** • Check register • **Detailed audit trail** • Itemized monthly transactions • Master File capacity: 400 Vendors • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a Hard Disk.

PAYROLL is a complete, **easy-to-use** professional-quality payroll system. Be the office hero each week when the checks come out on time! This program **calculates payroll for every type of employee** (hourly, salaried, and commissioned) and **prints payroll checks** (with popular, comprehensive check stubs) with an absolute **minimum** of input. **Your company name and logo** can appear on these, too. • Stores and reports comprehensive employee and payroll information. • Maintains monthly, quarterly, and yearly totals for reporting purposes in **multiple states**(!) • Offers **user-maintainable Federal, State, and local tax tables**(!). • W-2 printing • 941 Reporting • **Produces 10 reports and documents** • Master File capacity: 400 employees. An **outstanding** Payroll package!

Produces These Reports & Documents:

General Ledger **1.** Chart of Accounts **2.** Chart of Accounts with summary dollar amounts **3.** Chart of Accounts with prior year comparisons **4.** Daily Transactions Report **5.** Itemized Monthly Transactions **6.** Balance Sheet **7.** Balance Sheet with prior year comparison **8.** Income Statement **9.** Income Statement with prior year comparison **10.** Departmental Income Statement(s) **11.** Departmental Income Statement(s) with prior year comparison **12.** Detail report for individual accounts **13.** Trial Balance Statement

Accounts Receivable **1.** Daily Transactions Report **2.** Invoices (with or without preprinted forms) **3.** Statements (with or without pre-printed forms) **4.** Summary Aging Report **5.** Detailed Aging Report **6.** Itemized Monthly Transactions **7.** Detailed Customer Activity Report **8.** Summary Customer Account Report **9.** Customer Mailing Labels

Accounts Payable **1.** Daily Voucher Report **2.** Daily Credit Report **3.** Checks with Detailed stubs **4.** Check Register **5.** General Ledger Transfer Report **6.** Cash Requirements Report **7.** Transaction Register **8.** Open Voucher Report **9.** Aged Payables Report **10.** Detailed Vendor Activity Report **11.** Summary Vendor Account Report **12.** Vendor Mailing Labels

Payroll **1.** Federal Tax Tables **2.** State Tax Tables **3.** Payroll checks with stubs **4.** Payroll Check Register **5.** Monthly Payroll Summary **6.** Quarterly Payroll Summary **7.** General Ledger Transfer Report **8.** Detailed Employee File Listing **9.** Produces 941 Worksheet **10.** Prints annual W-2 Forms **11.** Employee Mailing Labels

System Requirements: CP/M® with 64K RAM or PC-DOS (MS-DOS) with 128K • Microsoft BASIC • Two disk drives or hard disk • 132 column wide carriage printer, *or* an 8½"x11" printer with compressed print mode (an Epson MX-80 or similar printer).

Rush me more information on Desktop!!

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Phone _____

Computer System _____

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Specialists in Accounting Software

1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 1293, Walnut Creek, California 94596

Free Lunch

Organization—computer style

by Dick Lutz

How do you keep track of where your files and programs are? Unless you're a new Kaypro user and have only a few diskettes still carefully segregated by content, chances are you have either (1) a master cataloging system or (2) serious confusion.

Without doubt, #1 is preferable. And if you're a new user, starting off with the right habits is a good idea.

Fortunately, there's an excellent cataloging system in the public domain. Originally produced by Ward Christensen, whose name is virtually synonymous with usefulness and quality, its component programs have been revised and refined over the years by Christensen and others to the point where they're nearly foolproof. In this column, we're dealing with them in the form of MCAT, XCAT, FIND, and NULL, which includes appropriate .DOC documentation files.

Your master catalog

The cataloging system allows for up to 1,000 diskettes. Each is assigned a three-digit number, electronically "stamped" on the diskette by creation of a file with a name like "-.406." The leading hyphen causes this file to be listed first in alphabetized directories and flags it for the cataloging system as the diskette's number. This is because in ASCII, punctuation characters have a lower value than other characters. So when the directory is sorted in alphabetical order, this file is printed first. Just look at the ASCII chart in your User's Guide and you'll see what I mean. If you assign numbers carefully, you can categorize your diskettes—000-099 for master copies of key software, 100-199 for backups, 200-299 for correspondence, etc.

The program NULL.COM is supplied to create this disk "stamp." A "null file" takes up a directory slot on the diskette but uses no file space. You can create a null file more quickly (unless you're running CP/M 3.0) with the command:

SAVE 0 B:-.406

which uses CP/M's built-in SAVE function.

Once you've stamped your diskettes with such numbers you can catalog them quickly. In drive A, place your master catalog diskette containing the cataloging system files, your favorite utilities, and a "priming" file called MAST.CAT. It can be made with WordStar (in non-document mode) or any text editor. Begin with a left parenthesis and end with a right parenthesis plus a carriage return; on each line list a file you *don't* want included in your master catalog listings. For example, if you keep STAT, PIP, and D on every diskette, your MAST.CAT might look like this:

(D.COM
PIP.COM
STAT.COM)

Once set up in this fashion, you can place a diskette to be cataloged into drive B and enter the command:

A>MCAT B:

Quickly, MCAT will inventory the diskette in drive B, sort the filenames, and integrate them into the MAST.CAT file on drive A. (Earlier versions of the system do this in two or three steps requiring separate commands, but are more flexible.) After you've done several diskettes, MAST.CAT looks like Listing 1, with a line for every occurrence of every file. If you have the MCAT.ASM assembly language file, you can easily alter it with your text editor to include user numbers for each file or not.

Listing 1

SCRMBL21.COM,.002;5
SD-92.COM,.002;5

Copyright © 1985 by Dick Lutz. All rights reserved.

```
SD-92.COM,.901;0
SD-92.DOC,.001;0
SD-92.DOC,.002;5
SD-92.DOC,.901;0
SELLEXPN.PC,.001;8
SERIAL.SAV,.001;9
SETUP,.001;9
SK.COM,.001;0
SK.COM,.002;0
SKPATCH.COM,.001;0
SMARTKEY.COM,.001;0
SORT.CMD,.001;B
SORT.CMD,.001;E
SORT.COM,.001;0
SORT.COM,.002;0
SP.SUB,.001;B
SPECIALS.CMP,.001;B
SPELL.COM,.001;0
SPELL.COM,.001;0
SPELL.COM,.002;0
SPELL.DOC,.001;B
SPELL.SUB,.001;B
SPELL2.SUB,.001;B
```

XCAT reads MAST.CAT, formats it, and generates the MAST.LST (see Listing 2). This gives you a printable directory. With it, you can quickly find the diskette number for any file. You can search out duplications and free up some diskette space. You can get organized, once and for all!

Of course there will be times when you'll want a sub-list of only certain files, either as hard copy or as a screen display. FIND gives you that, with plenty of options. Entering the command:

FIND MAST.LST MYFILE will display all lines in MAST.LST that have the characters MYFILE in them. If you want a file you can review with your text editor, you add something to the command:

FIND MAST.LST MYFILE >FILELIST.001

You can include more than one string of characters in the search by using the stile character (|) between them, like this:

FIND MAST.LST MYFILE|.TXT|WS >FILELIST.001

You can use wildcards * and ? with FIND, and the backslash (\) acts as a stand-in for a carriage return so that you can distinguish WS from NEWS. That is, in a search for files with names beginning WS, you'd enter the command:

FIND MAST.LST \ WS *.*

CAT.COM can be used similarly. Other options are described in the documentation files provided with the cataloging system.

One final note: If your programs include FIND.COM as part of The Word Plus, be sure you rename the cataloging system's FIND.COM something else, like FIND51.COM (the name under which it may be delivered) to avoid accidental obliteration of one or the other during a PIP operation.

Super directory

You may not need something as elaborate as the master cataloging system. Or you may want an additional way to keep track of what's on a diskette. SD.COM can do that for you and provide a lot of options along the way. It's intended as a replacement for CP/M's built-in DIR command, and it's a perfect supplement to D.COM, which most users prefer to either DIR or STAT. We're concerned here with version 9.2, dated 7/27/84. Keep in mind that, as with all public domain software, more than one version is likely to be around, and there will be some that do more and some that do less.

Like DIR, SD accepts diskette names and wildcards, so you can command:

SD B:X*.*

or

SD B:X???LTR?.084

to get an alphabetized display of all files on drive B whose names fit the X*.* or X???LTR?.084 criterion.

You can add options to a command by preceding it with a space and a dollar sign, like this:

SD B:*.* $FANS

Here are the options and what they do:

Listing 2

```
SCRMBL21.COM  -  002/05
SD-92    .COM  -  002/05  901/00
SD-92    .DOC  -  001/00  002/05  901/00
SELLEXPN .PC   -  001/08
SERIAL   .SAV  -  001/09
SETUP    .     -  001/09
SK       .COM  -  001/00  002/00
SKPATCH  .COM  -  001/00
SMARTKEY .COM  -  001/00
SORT     .CMD  -  001/11  001/14
SORT     .COM  -  001/00  002/00
SP       .SUB  -  001/11
SPECIALS .CMP  -  001/11
SPELL    .COM  -  001/00  001/00  002/00
   (etc.)
DONE: 676 FILE NAMES
      616 UNIQUE NAMES
```

ILLUSTRATION BY JOYCE KITCHELL

S—List system files.
F—Put output into file SD.DIR.
Un—List files for user n only.
A—Include all users.
AUn—Include all users from n up.
N—No "paging."
P—Print the output.
D—Search all disks on line.
4—Use 40-character width for output (or 6 for 64, 8 for 80, etc.); this is useful if you intend to edit the file or insert comments after file names.

Like the cataloging system, SD usually comes with its *.ASM files, and there are some user options that can be selected at assembly time—that is, "hard-wired" into the program. If you've never assembled a program before, it's easy. Just make the appropriate substitutions in the obvious places, enter the command:

ASM FILENAME

then

LOAD FILENAME

You should then be able to execute the program by typing its file name.

Which to use?

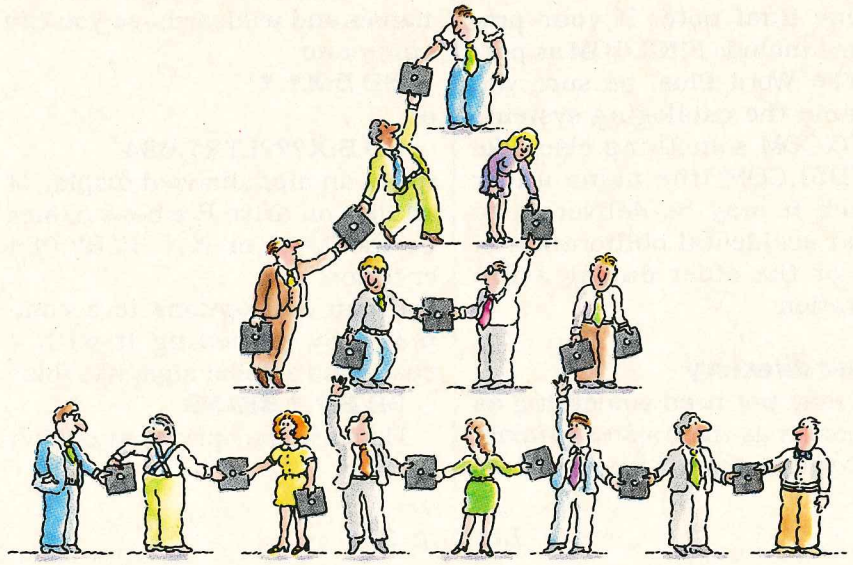
I use *both* SD and the cataloging system. With SD, I produce the SD.DIR file. Then I rename it to the diskette number, so that the file -.025, for example, serves not only as the number stamp but as the super directory listing as well.

Another trick that's useful is to give each diskette a second name beginning with a hyphen—like -LETTERS1. In alphabetical directories, it will show up immediately after the number, providing a quick reminder of the category of material on the diskette.

In any case, whether you use one or both of these systems, it should help speed up your computing. You'll finally have everything at your fingertips. And isn't that what you bought your computer for? □

The master cataloging system and SD are available on many BBS systems, from TBKUG (Tampa Bay Kaypro Users Group), 14 Cypress Drive, Palm Harbor FL 33563, and from various other sources of public domain software.

THE END OF SOFTWARE FREEBIES, NOW AVAILABLE FOR KAYPRO.



Finally there's a foolproof way to protect software against unauthorized duplication. And the technology is all on the disk itself.

The new Prolok™ disk doesn't need add-on hardware. Instead each diskette is marked with a unique, physical "fingerprint." No two are alike. A precise description of the individual print is encoded magnetically. The fingerprint AND the description must match exactly before the software is decrypted and released to the system. No match, no access.

Its genius is its simplicity and familiarity. Prolok looks like an unprotected disk, loads like an unprotected disk, works like an unprotected disk. The user feels immediately at home and in command. It's as easy as A >PROLOK B: filename.

Backups are easily made via normal system utilities. However, to be read they must be accompanied in the system by the original Prolok disk.

Prolok puts the casual copier—and even the deliberate pirate—out of business. It barely increases the price of your product, yet it makes sure your customers don't buy one program and copy ten.

Several command line slash (/) options are built into Prolok diskettes for customized security, depending on your needs.

Software can be loaded easily onto Prolok diskettes using any system from a PC to commercial mass duplication equipment.

Prolok is an engineering breakthrough of Vault Corporation, which has been successfully safeguarding software since the inception of security disk technology. Over 2000 businesses and organizations protect their valuable programs with Prolok.

Simply contact Vault Corporation at 2649 Townsgate Road, Suite 500, Westlake Village, CA 91361. Or phone Kenley Holmes at (818) 574-8594. And find out why software freebies are becoming a thing of the past.

PROLOK.
SOFTWARE PROTECTION, RIGHT ON THE DISK.

Copyright © 1984 Vault Corporation. Prolok is a trademark of Vault Corporation. Kaypro is a trademark of Non-Linear Systems Inc.

Writing for PROFILES

WANTED: More good freelance writers for *PROFILES Magazine*.

Choose topics that will be interesting to our readers, but avoid subjects that have been overworked. Please read through previous issues to see what we have already covered, and the style we prefer.

We will read manuscripts as well as queries, but you can save us all some time by sending a query letter first. The query should provide a concise description of how you would treat your proposed subject. If you have some expertise which makes you particularly qualified to write on a subject, please give details in the query or enclose a resume. Also enclose samples of your writing (not necessarily published, but at least representative).

If you are proposing a review, please specify products you are qualified to review. Describe your familiarity with each product and all links (however remote) you may have with the promoters. Do not contact companies directly for review copies of software or hardware. We will obtain the product for you if we assign the review to you.

PROFILES occasionally buys professional quality photos, cartoons, and other art work. These materials may be submitted alone or with an article. *PROFILES* cannot be responsible for unsolicited manuscripts or art work.

Include your telephone number and a self-addressed stamped envelope (SASE) with all your correspondence to us.

Send materials to:
Submissions Editor
PROFILES Magazine
Kaypro Corporation
533 Stevens Ave.
Solana Beach CA 92075 □

Be ready for the future with

Forecast Plus™

New from the authors of StatPac™!

Now anyone can profit from the business planning techniques used by the most successful corporations in the world. And you don't have to be an expert to do it.

Forecast Plus™ is an easy-to-use graphics tool for financial planners, sales or personnel managers, stock analysts, scientists, engineers...anyone who wants to use past data to predict the future.

More than a dozen forecasting methods are at your fingertips, from simple moving averages to robust decomposition. And a built-in data manager allows you to edit, update, and manipulate your data files, easily! Forecast Plus™ can even use files from other programs.

If you can read a picture, you can use Forecast Plus™. It works fast, accurately, automatically, showing you trends that could affect the course of your business, and providing mathematical support for your decisions.

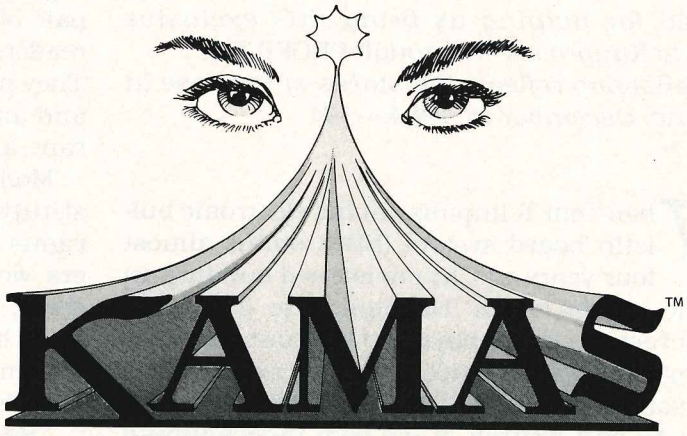
Requires 64K; 2 disk drives; any printer.

Call now toll-free to order or to receive a free brochure.

800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES

5624 Girard Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55419
(612) 866-9022 1-800-328-4907



Knowledge **A**nd **M**ind **A**mplification **S**ystem.

A unique blend of familiar productivity tools with dynamic new ones:
- □ **Outline Processing** lets you organize your ideas in a familiar outline form.
- □ **Information Retrieval** keeps your thoughts at your fingertips with astonishing speed.
- □ **Word Processing** fills out the structure of your ideas with text.
- □ **Telecommunications** lets you set up a structured, electronic bulletin board.
- □ **Programming Environment** lets you get under the hood and extend your horizons.

It all adds up to **awesome Knowledge Processing power**. Your chance to join the next wave of the integrated software revolution.

Available for CP/M, Z80 systems. Special introductory offer: $147. Send now for your **free** copy of *The KAMAS Report.*

COMPUSOPHIC SYSTEMS Dept. 101 • 2525 SW 224th Ave
Aloha, Oregon 97006 • (503) 649-3765

KAMAS is a trademark of Compusophic Systems. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.

Use a Modem—Go to Jail?

Pac Bell reaches out and jolts sysops worldwide

by Peggy Watt

Sensing that Pac Tel's action against Tom Tcimpidis is probably the most significant case in microcomputing today, we asked the journalist who knows most about it, Peggy Watt of InfoWorld, *to summarize all she has learned while covering the case since its start. Watt agreed, saying she appreciated the chance to consolidate in a monthly feature magazine all her clips from* InfoWorld, *microcomputing's major weekly news magazine. Our deepest thanks to Watt and* InfoWorld *for helping us bring this exclusive directly to Kaypro users through* PROFILES.

The following reflects the status of the case at press time, December 14, 1984.—TF

When Tom Tcimpidis put his electronic bulletin board system (BBS) online almost four years ago, he envisioned building an electronic gossip forum. He wanted to join other early microcomputer hobbyists trying out their new technological toys, to trade tips and swap public domain software. He was eager to try the Heath BBS software he had written in his own programming language. He hoped his board, "The Mog-Ur" — named after a fictitious class of magicians in Jean M. Auel's *Clan of the Cave Bear*—would become well known and appreciated in Southern California's tight and growing online community; maybe it would even glean some out-of-state regular callers. Word of a good BBS usually spread on other boards. Tcimpidis had no idea The Mog-Ur would make headlines.

Just a few months short of The Mog-Ur's third anniversary, the board went down for reasons much more drastic than routine maintenance. Los Angeles police detectives and Pacific Bell Security officers visited Tcimpidis' Granada Hills home on May 16, 1984. The police served him with a search warrant and carted away thousands of dollars worth of his computer equipment as evidence in a case against The Mog-Ur—and maybe electronic bulletin boards in general—that was still uncertain more than half a year later.

To security officers of Pacific Bell, it's a clear case of telephone fraud. They spotted the offense in early May: two messages from an anonymous caller, listing an AT&T telephone credit card access code and a pair of Sprint long-distance codes, and exhorting readers to "enjoy." The phone cops took a printout. They paid a visit to Devonshire Division of the LAPD and another to the district court for a search warrant, and soon The Mog-Ur was in custody.

Months later, lawyers argued online about Constitutional free speech and search and seizure rights. System operators and bulletin board-watchers wondered how to keep it from happening to them. Tcimpidis, who put The Mog-Ur back online with borrowed equipment and backup software within a week of the police shutdown, still was astonished at the way it all happened.

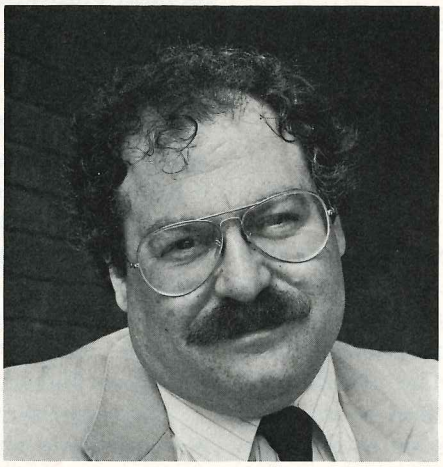
"Rather than approach me, they put the cops down on me," he said. Tcimpidis has said all along he didn't know the controversial messages were on his board until the police dramatically called them to his attention. In fact, they weren't among the board's current messages May 16 when police and two members of Pacific Bell's security team arrived at his Grenada Hills home to confiscate The Mog-Ur. Tcimpidis, puzzled, sought and retrieved the offending messages from his hard disk storage system that kept copies of all messages ever posted on the BBS. His cooperation seemed to appease the telephone security officers, "as they began to realize I wasn't a 12-year-old trying to start World War III," he said sardonically.

Copyright © 1985 by Peggy Watt. All rights reserved.

The bust

The pair of Pacific Bell security officers took charge of the search; Los Angeles Police Detective Damon Loomis, who usually handled robbery investigations, stood by. He didn't know much about computers, he said; later, he was doubtful the city would even prosecute the case. "It appears he'd have to have willful knowledge of the messages," Loomis said of Tcimpidis' liability. "The guy appears to be a hobbyist." The detective stopped the security officers from scrutinizing Tcimpidis' income tax returns when they came across them, Tcimpidis noted; and he helped convince the telephone cops they didn't need to take every piece of computer equipment in sight. Tcimpidis explained he needed some of the equipment in his work as a computer consultant and free-lance engineer. They settled for taking only the equipment that made up The Mog-Ur: a Heathkit terminal and monitor, 5 1/4-inch disk drive, hard disk and Hayes Smartmodem.

Tom Tcimpidis– defendant



Charles Lindner–his lawyer

Tcimpidis struck back in kind. He left terse messages on as many boards as he could call, telling of his bust and recalling Orwell with "1984 might, indeed, be here..." One reader was outraged attorney Charles Lindner, who called the bust "ridiculous." No sysop (system operator) could be expected to be glued to his or her terminal, reading every message as it was posted, he said. He likened the scenario to the commonplace cork bulletin board in the neighborhood grocery: "Would they go shut down Safeway?" Tcimpidis said he tried to keep an eye on the board, but had counted on a friend to help watch some sections, including the one where the messages appeared. The Mog-Ur had accrued nearly 100,000 messages from hundreds of callers over the years. Lindner offered to defend Tcimpidis for the out-of-pocket expenses that a quickly established defense fund could pay.

A short celebration

By mid-June, they thought they'd won. The police returned Tcimpidis' equipment. The Los Angeles District Attorney decided there was insufficient evidence for a felony charge and turned the case over to the city attorney's office. An associate in that office assured Lindner the matter would be dropped after an informal office hearing. "They lose. We win," Lindner said cheerfully. Friends celebrated The Mog-Ur's third birthday with a cake frosted with the words, "Victory is such sweet dessert" along with the sarcastic observation "Use a Modem—Go to Jail" (accompanied with a picture of the red circle-and-slash international sign of forbidden action).

Who's in charge?

The celebration ended in August. Assistant City Attorney Steve McKee told Lindner his client had missed his hearing, but the phone company hadn't, and that the city decided to file misdemeanor charges against Tcimpidis. Both Lindner and Tcimpidis swore they received no hearing notice. The attorney was furious. "I was not notified. My client was not notified," Lindner says. "In criminal law it's assumed when a city attorney makes a statement he stands behind it." Tcimpidis faced a misdemeanor charge of telephone fraud, which could mean up to a year in jail and a $10,000 fine.

As the case unfolded, it became apparent Pacific Bell was playing a more active role than simply as fraud victim. The phone company's security team did most of the legwork. It was Pacific Bell officials who filed the affidavit that was the basis for the search warrant granted by Superior Court Judge Robert Fratianne. They offered the evidence to the judge, who acknowledged he wasn't very familiar with computers but, "It was explained to me. I've seen *WarGames*. I understand the problem." It was Pacific Bell that examined Tcimpidis' confiscated equipment. And, Lindner asserted, it may have been the phone company that pressed the Los Angeles City Attorney to file charges. "It's the city attorney's office bending to pressure from the telephone company, and shows a lack of integrity in that office," Lindner said.

The Los Angeles City Attorney's office and Pacific Bell staunchly deny any political maneuvering. City Attorney Ira Reiner denied his office ever promised not to file charges. "There wasn't any indication by the city attorney's office that I recall, that it would not be prosecuting," Reiner said. Steve McKee, the assistant city attorney who initially handled the case, said the hearing offered no new evidence, but he "reviewed the case again" and recommended prosecution.

Tcimpidis faced a misdemeanor charge of telephone fraud, which could mean up to a year in jail and a $10,000 fine.

Pac Bell defends actions

Pacific Bell Security Manager Thomas Cassani said his officers only offered the evidence and cooperated with police, acting the same as any private citizen who saw a crime. "We can't do anything without the law enforcement's help," said Roger Orr, Pacific Bell public information officer who fielded most calls about the case from computer-users and press. "Telephone fraud last year cost $22.8 million to California residents," he added. "This would be one element of that total." He said it wasn't the phone company's concern that someone other than the owner of the computer equipment might post messages promoting telephone fraud. "I think the courts will have to decide that," he said. "Until then, we'll be finding evidence and presenting it to police."

The Mog-Ur raid wasn't the first time Pacific Bell had rallied against online phone fraud. But past cases hadn't been 32-year-old computer professionals like Tcimpidis, whose board sported a policy statement cautioning against "questionable" messages. Most others were adolescent computer whizzes who offered pirated software along with tips on beating the long-distance tolls, and a personal visit by police or telephone cops and a chat with their parents usually took care of the problem.

What's in a name?

But Pacific Bell security officers insist The Mog-Ur is a pirate board. They particularly raised their eyebrows at the name of the section in which the messages were found: "The Underground"—"obviously criminal," one security officer said. Tcimpidis said he named the section after Merlin's mythical meeting place, where the magician's apprentices were trained. On Tcimpidis' Mog-Ur, the Underground section was for hackers—in the time-honored sense of the word, not as a synonym for teen-age computer trespasser, as the mainstream media sometimes apply it. In The Mog-Ur's Underground, apprentices to the new technology could trade ideas and technical tips. First-time callers could not enter the Underground, as the sysop's attempt to weed the curious from the serious. But, unbeknownst to most callers, calling a few days later gave anyone access. Tcimpidis admitted later his method probably relied unduly on luck, but the odds had gotten worse as more computerists went online. "Three years ago computers were expensive enough that only people who were really interested would be on a bulletin board," he said. "The average age of the user was in the mid- to late 20s. The average age now is probably not 20. You can spend $100 on a computer and plug it into your TV set."

After the bust, attorney Lindner recommended that other sysops avoid words like hacker, pirate, and phreak. He said "I personally would name my boards after courses taught at the Harvard Business School." Mog-Ur's Underground was soon renamed the Open Forum.

The rechristening of that section was only one of several name and procedure changes that occurred as the story of The Mog-Ur traveled online. Sysops around the country took another look at their boards. They knew what they meant with slang or sometimes careless terms, but would the telephone cops see their slogans as casually as other users? And Pacific Bell confirmed it was bulletin board-hopping with the best of them. In fact, Pacific Bell monitored boards not just for itself, but on contract for AT&T, GTE/Sprint and MCI, security officers said.

Pac Bell security officers insist The Mog-Ur is a pirate board.

Pinning down the real culprit

The phone company didn't care much about copyrighted software, and generally conceded libelous or obscene messages might be protected as free speech. The only thing they cared about was telephone fraud, and if the bulletin board was the medium that encouraged it, they'd watch them. "A lot of damaging information can be spread very

quickly through electronic bulletin boards," said an officer on Pacific Bell's San Francisco-based six-member security team. He was willing to speak publicly, but asked his name not be used because of the phone company's policy of allowing only public relations personnel—who are often unfamiliar with new computer technology—speak to the media. "Not all (BBS users) choose to pay the phone bills that go with it, and sometimes that involves cheating some long-distance carrier," the security officer said. Pragmatic sysops and hobbyists had to admit the phone company has a point; blue, black and silver boxes to sidestep phone line tolls go hand-in-hand with some hobbyists' online travels, and using someone else's phone credit card does reduce the cost of long-night modem calls.

"We as a corporation, no matter what we do, are going to be accused of going after people," the security officer added. "I have nothing against bulletin boards, as long as people pay their tolls. Whatever we do, people out there are working on ways around it." But the security team rejects the popular analogy of electronic bulletin board systems and the cork bulletin board in a neighborhood grocery. "If you put my credit card number on a store bulletin board, I'll take it off," the security officer said. He stated the phone company would go after the store manager "if I can prove the store manager conspired to put (the message) up."

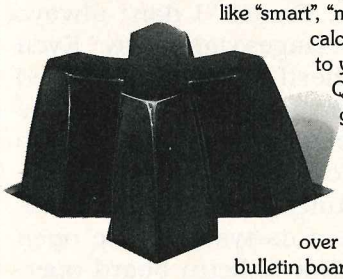
"I have nothing against bulletin boards, as long as people pay their tolls."

That's what distressed Tcimpidis and even a few skeptical sysops: the phone company and even the police said they don't care who left the message. The person they're sure was involved is the one who provided the bulletin board, so that's who takes the rap. Lindner says "Tom is accused because he ran the board. He is not the guy who posted the number. . .they are going after the medium, not the message."

The phone company's conclusion is partly pragmatic: it's sometimes hard to pin down who left the message, especially on boards that don't require ver-

XtraKey out "keys" the competition!

Thinking about buying a "key" program? (You know, the names all start with words like "smart", "magic", "pro", etc.) Looking for a faster, easier way to calc, or process words or databases? If so, then you owe it to yourself (and your Kaypro) to check out XtraKey. Quite frankly, we think it's the best of all the "key" programs. At any price! (And wait 'till you see our price.)



Just like other "key" programs, XtraKey lets you redefine your regular keyboard keys to be anything you want. A word, a paragraph, a series of commands . . . whatever you hate to type over and over again! Close a letter in split-seconds. Log onto bulletin boards at the touch of a key. Create instant "macros" for database programs. **You can change, use or make up new definitions anytime.** Even while running a favorite program like WordStar or dBASE II!

Unlike other "key" programs, XtraKey can redefine your Kaypro's numeric keypad or cursor keys directly without complicated configurations. And there's no limit on definition lengths. Plus our advanced XShift feature **lets individual keys have up to 16 meanings** without losing their normal functions! **XtraKey can even talk to your printer or video display.** Change from regular to compressed type while working on a spreadsheet. Address an envelope while editing a document. Or call up your own custom help or menu screens (almost like having windows!)

There's more! Built-in print screen (screen dump) function . . . no need to install a special chip and void your Kaypro's warranty. Built-in batch processing. Automatic definition file loading. **Backspace error correction.** Input pause. All in one, neat little package that **uses less memory AND disk space than other "key" programs.** XtraKey is easy-to-use and includes a 70 page manual. No installation required.

Now, for $49.95, ***aren't you ready for real "key" power?***

* To available CP/M TPA

Print screen! File screen! XScreen!

An Xpert Software exclusive! Our new XScreen program makes **instant copies of your Kaypro's current screen display* on your printer** OR allows you to **save screen copies in standard word processing text files!** And it works any time, even while running your favorite program.

XScreen is a real boon for documentation writers or people who want the bottom line and want it NOW. Copy menus, sign-on messages, bulletin board conversations, spreadsheet totals, etc. Then use your word processor to **insert screen copies directly into a document where they can be edited!** WordStar users can even configure XScreen to eliminate the top rows and far right columns for instant letters and envelopes.

XScreen is easy-to-use and requires no installation. (No need to install a special chip and void your Kaypro's warranty.)

Now, for $24.95, ***aren't you ready for real screen power?***

* Printing characters only, no graphics

ORDERING INFORMATION

XtraKey and XScreen will run on ALL Kaypro models. To order XtraKey, send check or money order for $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping (U.S. & Canada). To order XScreen, send $24.95 plus $2.00 shipping. California residents MUST add 6% sales tax. Inquire on foreign orders. Specify Kaypro 2 (SS/DD) or Kaypro 4 (DS/DD) disk format. VISA and MasterCard accepted (please provide card number, bank number and expiration date).

Trademarks: XtraKey, XScreen and XShift — Xpert Software; dBASE II — Ashton-Tate; WordStar — MicroPro International; Kaypro — Kaypro Corp.; CP/M — Digital Research

Xpert Software
8865 Polland Ave. • San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 268-0112

ification or ask callers to leave their real names. Their conclusion is also consistent with the letter of the law: California Penal Code 502.7, under which Tcimpidis was charged, requires neither proof of loss or even that a working phone number be involved to charge for phone fraud. The statute allows charges against "any person who publishes the number or code of an existing, cancelled, revoked, expired or nonexistent credit card, or the numbering or coding which is employed in the issuance of credit cards, with the intent that it be used or with knowledge or reason to believe it will be used to avoid the payment of any lawful telephone or telegraph toll charge." That a computer is involved doesn't change anything, said Allan Nadir, the assistant city attorney handling the case. "It's just another means of defrauding the phone company," he said. "As long as there's fraud or intent to defraud, it doesn't matter that the card isn't good."

The law requires no proof of loss nor even a that working number be involved.

Twists and turns

The above facts hit Tcimpidis even harder when he found the same AT&T credit card number on other Southern California boards in messages dated a month or more before it appeared on The Mog-Ur. "There are some systems that clearly do cater to illegal activities," he said. "Why weren't they busted instead?"

Tcimpidis found a software glitch in his own system months after the bust, which complicated the matter. An anonymous caller posted the trouble-making message on The Mog-Ur March 29, and could mark it to remain on the board no more than 30 days, under the restrictions of the system. Pacific Bell discovered the message May 11, but it wasn't on the system when police served Tcimpidis with a warrant May 16. Tcimpidis found a flaw: his board software would delete a message for the same number of days it had been posted, then would repost it. He suspected the fateful AT&T number disappeared and resurfaced several times, at about two-week intervals, in the six weeks between posting and bust. Electronic intricacies aside, the following would be hard to explain to the judge: when Tcimpidis got his equipment back and was assured the case was dropped, he cleaned The Mog-Ur's hard disk and purged it of data that might later be needed as evidence.

Another twist surfaced: Tcimpidis was acquainted with the owner of the AT&T card that appeared on his system. In mid-March, he worked on a free-lance video job for technician Terry Donahue, who contracted for a two-day project with Murray Krow Productions, whose AT&T card number was on The Mog-Ur. Krow said his telephone credit card is often used on the job by his employees making business calls. He complained to Pacific Bell when about $80 in unfamiliar calls showed up on his March bill, but was uninterested beyond getting the charges removed. Being drawn into the bulletin board case caught him by surprise, he said; he didn't know anything about computers. "I haven't any interest in being a telephone ambulance chaser," he said. Lindner acknowledges the link probably heartens Pacific Bell, but states "unfortunately this does not explain how this guy's card ended up all over L.A. two months before Tom worked for him." Lindner promises to prove that in court.

Sysop reactions

The above link turned some sysops lukewarm on the case. Others said they were careful to read their board regularly, to the point of checking with a portable computer during a break at work or school, and it couldn't happen to them. Others shook their heads at a hobby requiring more risk and responsibility than they had anticipated. "It scares me," said Ingrid Nolley, of Pasedena, Texas. "I don't always have time to read all the messages right away." Even a pair of Phoenix area sheriff's deputies offered expert testimony to bolster Tcimpidis' case. They keep an eye on their board, but they don't try to verify the identity of every one of the dozens of daily callers to the Maricopa County Sheriff's Office BBS, said Deputy Ken McLeod, a co-sysop to the open access system. "I don't think bulletin board operators should be the ones the law enforcement agency goes after," he said. But, he added, a sysop can't shirk all responsibility.

Lynzie Flynn, whose North Hollywood BBS Lynzie's Motherboard hosts Tcimpidis' defense fund, switched to a subscriber-only system to better control access to the board. "I started watching my system very closely now," she said just weeks after The Mog-Ur's shutdown. "It takes a lot of time, but since what happened to Tom, I have to." Tcimpidis himself decided to implement a subscriber system December 1, charging a one-time $15 fee for full access, and asking for callers' real, full names,

In The Beginning...

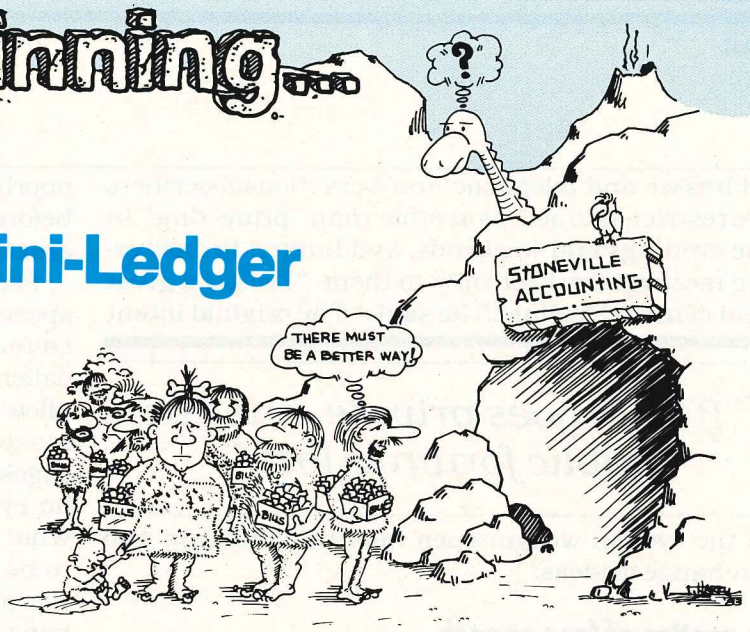
There was the "Shoe-Box" accounting system...

But Now There's Mini-Ledger

While those dinosaur-size companies resort to large, integrated computer accounting packages, your modest-size company can track key income and expense activities through the use of Paradigm's **single-entry Mini-Ledger** program. And you can do this for only $150.00.

With **Mini-Ledger,** you can define up to 99 codes like your company car expenses, entertainment, rent, payroll, cash flow...it's up to you. And because **Mini-Ledger** is so easy to use, you don't need any accounting experience to run it. Also, several printouts are available to help you prepare clear and accurate statements of your financial operation. That's ideal for tax purposes.

To employ **Mini-Ledger,** you need either CP/M™, CP/M-86, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0, and at least one disk drive. A demo version with user's-manual is available for $30.00. *Substantial dealer discounts available.*



With Mini-Ledger, those prehistoric days of Shoe-Box accounting are over.

PARADIGM CONSULTANTS

MINI-LEDGER

39243 Liberty Street, Suite L
Fremont, CA 94538 **(415) 796-0543**
Outside California Call **(800) 821-8407**

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation

THE KAYPRO STORE...

Shirts, buttons, pens, jackets, and many more items are now available to you through your local Kaypro Dealer. Stop by and ask to see the current collection of Kaypro collectibles!

addresses and telephone numbers. Nonsubscribers are restricted to access at other than "prime time" in the evenings and weekends, and limited to answering messages written only to them. "I've got a great deal of mixed feelings," he said. "The original intent of the system was an open information forum and exchange of ideas."

"If Tom goes private, another public forum is lost."

A matter of free speech

Attorney Lindner, who was just getting acquainted with online communications when he entered The Mog-Ur fracas, says one of the sorriest reactions is boards tightening and even closing in fear of phone company surveillance. "If Tom goes private, another public forum is lost," Lindner says. "Free speech always has its dangers. The question is whether free speech is worth it." He calls the new electronic communication "the great equalizer" of the 1980s, equivalent to the six-gun of the 1880s. "There is something very serious at stake here," he added. "For the first time since Tom Paine plastered broadsides outside of Boston, there is a means for a single individual with an idea to transmit that idea to tens of thousands of people."

Loss of that new communications forum, still in its infancy, rankles those who cite the First Amendment rights of free speech in rallying for The Mog-Ur. "Whether the listener can be held responsible for the utterances of the visitor is the question," says Dave Hughes, whose Old Colorado City Electronic Cottage in Colorado Springs has hosted political debate between local lawmakers and candidates, and hot discussion of the Tcimpidis case. "I maintain we're closer to what the framers of the Constitution had in mind than ever before. In an electronic democracy, sysops have become the representatives."

Chicago attorney Paul Bernstein, who recruited lawyers across the country on his Lawmug BBS and CompuServe's Lawsig to help prepare the legal papers for the case, never doubted the case had First Amendment implications. "I'm personally, professionally and intellectually offended by this type of threat," he said. However, he feared the phone company's persistence would prevent a new technology from reaching its potential. "Computers have become not a dehumanizing factor, but a humanizing one," he said. "I hate to see an ill-conceived, poorly thought-out prosecution shutting out all that before it has a chance to find its place. A lot of new areas of law are going to be carved out."

Pacific Bell denies it's trying to restrict electronic speech, though their security officer's advice does sound like censorship. He recommended sysops tell callers, "leave your message here, and if I like it I'll allow it to go." He said the phone company expects sysops to check their boards carefully and read messages regularly—before they are posted for the public eye, if possible. "There's an implied consent of what you allow to go on," he said. "The final word is to be in control of what you're running." He denied the phone company is asking too much of a hobbyist. Pacific Bell won't bust the sysop for one wayward message, the security officer said. They look for evidence that the sysop knew about illegal activity on the board. Whether they can provide such evidence will be at the heart of the Tcimpidis case.

He also recommends every legitimate board post a welcome message, to be viewed by all callers upon connection, saying the board will not tolerate illegal information in messages. "If you say at the top that this information is not encouraged, not condoned and will not be tolerated, you should have no problem," he said, adding he firmly believes a potential troublemaker will go elsewhere if a board appears unreceptive to pirate-type messages. But, he warned, the sysop's actions speak loudest: "We'll take a look over time and see if it's just for show."

"Free speech always has its dangers. The question is whether free speech is worth it."

Attorney Bernstein said he used to have a thorough disclaimer in his welcome message, cautioning callers against posting questionable material and defining his responsibility as sysop, not censor. "But you don't want to read a lot of garbage when you log on," he said. "You've got to keep your welcome messages brief." Lindner, on the other hand, advised sysops to emphasize their boards' legitimate nature at the onset. "It won't necessarily stop them from prosecuting, but it will help your argument in court."

Unfinished business

Lindner hopes The Mog-Ur won't have to go to court. He plans to move the case be dismissed for insuffi-

CPI BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Software that will save you money before it's installed

Computer Professionals, Inc. has created four business software packages to put cost-effective computer technology to work in your organization. Our payroll, general ledger, accounts receivable and accounts payable packages will provide an integrated set of business functions for better financial control.

Similar business systems often cost hundreds of dollars. Not CPI Business Systems! Because of CPI's philosophy of giving you business systems without fancy (and costly) trimmings, you get state-of-the-art business software at unbelievably low prices.

CPI Business Systems are only $50 each. That small investment will make your accounting department more efficient than it has ever been before. The $50.00 price includes shipping and handling.

CPI has adopted a "bare bones" philosophy to offer these special prices. You won't get leather-bound instruction manuals, and you won't get a lot of fancy packaging. What you will get is the finest business software available, at a price you can afford.

Computer Professionals, Inc. of Greenville has been in business for 18 years. Our clients include Xerox, Burroughs Corporation and Singer.

Call or write to order your business systems today. Visa, MasterCard and American Express or COD.

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS, INC.
15 Regency Hills Drive,
Greenville, South Carolina 29607
803-268-3911

cpi

$50 CP/M — GENERAL LEDGER — $80 MS-DOS

This software package keeps the manager in full control of his business by providing timely, accurate and well-organized financial information. Departmental and summary income statements are produced by the system in an easy-to-read format showing all current and year-to-date amounts. Categorized percentages and comparative data with the previous year's general ledger is also available. The General Ledger system is also compatible with other accounting packages.

REPORTS	PROGRAMS
Trial Balance	Master File Maintenance
Balance Sheet	Enter Transactions
Income Statement	Account Status
Department Income Statements	Generate Financial Reports
Comparative Balance Sheet	Accounting Transactions Transfer
Comparative Income Statement	End-of-Period Processing
Transaction Listings	General Utility Functions
Master File Listings	
Account Query Reports	

$50 CP/M — ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE — $80 MS-DOS

This software package will help you process invoices on a timely and accurate basis, as well as give you immediate access to current customer information and account aging. Time consuming calculations, postings, preparation of statements and summarizations are all performed by the system. The output format accommodates either stock paper or standard pre-printed invoices and statements.

REPORTS	PROGRAMS
Customer Account Detail	System Initialization
Aging Report	Customer File Maintenance
Transactions Report	Query Customer Activity
Customer Accounts Listing	Enter Transactions
G/L Transactions Register	Invoice Generation
Invoices	End-of-Period Processing
Statements	

$50 CP/M — ACCOUNTS PAYABLE — $80 MS-DOS

This software package is the last word in improving your cash management. It will give you an accurate picture of which accounts should be paid, as well as an accounting of the total dollars needed to satisfy those accounts. Payments and notes are automatically vouchered to insure timely payments, and year-to-date purchases and payments are summarized for analysis and control of future purchases.

REPORTS	PROGRAMS
Vendor File List	Vendor File Maintenance
Open Vouchers	Enter Vouchers
Accounts Payable Aging	Enter Credits
Cash Requirements	Report Generation
Check Register	Decide Vouchers to Pay
Checks	Query Vendor Account Status
G/L Transaction Register	End-of-Period Processing
	General Utility Functions

$50 CP/M — PAYROLL SYSTEM — $80 MS-DOS

This software package enables you to prepare the payroll quickly and accurately. It rejects erroneous input by using built-in cross checks that insure accuracy of calculations. Besides calculations, it automatically handles all check preparation and computation of federal reports. It prepares a payroll journal for directly posting to the books.

REPORTS	PROGRAMS
Employee File List	New Period Initialization
Payroll Register	Calculate Payroll
Payroll Worksheet	Print Payroll Register
Paychecks	Print Checks
Monthly Summary	End-of-Month Processing
G/L Transactions Register	End-of-Quarter Processing
Unemployment Tax Data	End-of-Year Processing
Schedule 941-A	Employee File Maintenance
Form W-2	General Utility Functions

See your local Kaypro dealer, or order direct.

CURRENT UPDATE: CPI BUSINESS SYSTEMS NOW AVAILABLE FOR KAYPRO 16! 2000 MASTERS FOR MS-DOS SYSTEMS (600 FOR CP/M SYSTEMS). WE SHIP WITHIN 48 HOURS. ALL 51 1985 STATE/FEDERAL TAX ROUTINES INCLUDED WITH EACH PAYROLL. CP/M USERS—CPI WILL CONTINUE TO ENHANCE AND SUPPORT YOUR CPI BUSINESS SYSTEMS. ORDER EITHER WITH CONFIDENCE.

cient evidence. And he intends to appeal any denials. But he isn't eager for a drawn-out courtroom fight. For one thing, Tcimpidis' defense fund is paying the barest of his basic out-of-pocket costs. And he applies any good criminal lawyer's philosophy: end the case wherever he can, to his client's best interests. "Everybody's up for the drama of the courtroom," he says. "I want to win it any way I can." Assistant City Attorney Nadir, however, said he expects the case will go to a full jury trial, noting Tcimpidis pleaded not guilty and the city doesn't plan to drop the charges.

But battle lines are being drawn regardless of this case's outcome. "If the phone company's going to harass computer users, computer users are going to start harassing the phone company. And it's not a battle I think the phone company can win," Lindner said. Tcimpidis, particularly, wonders why Pacific Bell is willing to chance alienating a potentially powerful ally and dangerous foe, in computer-users. "A lot of people would have gladly cooperated before," he said. "But the chance of it has been greatly diminished." Computer columnist and author Jerry Pournelle put it more bluntly. "Don't they realize they could be making a lot of powerful enemies?" he asked. Pournelle prodded some phone company officials to meet with system operators and bulletin board users, to try to work out a cooperative plan to fight pirate boards—which, more than one well-intentioned sysop noted, give them all a bad reputation. But Pacific Bell security officers prefer to stay out of the limelight, and officials deferred on public discussion of the Tcimpidis case until its conclusion.

One security officer was noncommittal about working with sysops. "There are some things as a corporation legally we can do and are ethically empowered to do," he said. "We're not going to give them the programming to change their boards, or be a watchdog out there. Anybody with access to the California Penal Code can read what it says. If people want to report illegal information for investigation and perusal by this office, we'll react."

(continued on page 87)

Checks & Balances™

is creating Panda-monium
for Home Accountant and Quick Check!

When people compare Checks & Balances to **Home Accountant** and **Quick Check,** it's no contest! Just look at these examples:

- **We** give you powerful, easy to use and easy to remember English commands to take you from one function to another instantly. **They** give you a menu to go to another menu which goes to another menu to go to another menu. . . .
- **We** put up to seven entries on a screen at a time in a form just like your check register and let you scroll forward and back like flipping pages. **They** disply one entry per screen that doesn't look at all like your familiar check register.
- **We** let you make corrections on any entry displayed by inserting or deleting characters or typing over the error just like your word processor. With **them** making corrections means going to special menus where you have to call up the entry again, then going back through the menus to resume your work.
- **We** give you over forty characters of space for the payee and memo instead of as few as fifteen.
- **And best of all . . . we** cost only **$74.95. They** cost a whole lot more!

CHECKS & BALANCES also has a Rolodex for names, addresses, phone numbers and notes, can print nearly any type of check, has reports comparing income and expenses, lets you disperse any entry to multiple categories, keeps a full year at a time, and gives you as many checkbooks as you want, on any disk drive.

Start the New Year out right (and get last year in order for tax time). Pick up **CHECKS & BALANCES** at your local dealer, or order direct from CDE. **CHECKS & BALANCES** is available for PC-DOS, MS-DOS and CP/M. Indicate computer type, operating system, and disk type (8" SSSD, 5¼"SSDD, or 5¼" DSDD). California residents include 6% sales tax, and everyone include $2 shipping and handling. Dealer distribution bundling rates available. Write for complete catalogue of software for home and business.

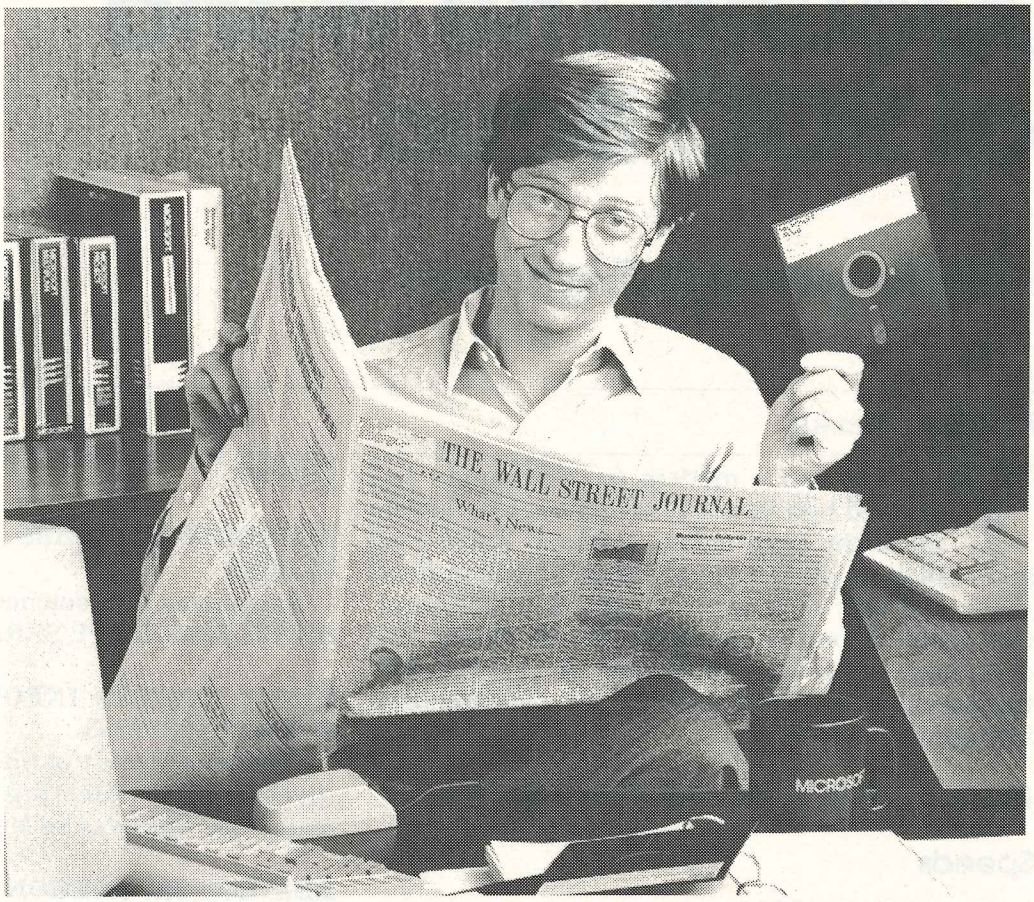
Visa/MC accepted **CDE SOFTWARE** (213)-661-2031

2463 McCready Ave. • Los Angeles, CA 90039

"NEXT TO MY SOFTWARE, NOTHING'S MORE USER FRIENDLY THAN THE WALL STREET JOURNAL."

WILLIAM H. GATES III, CHAIRMAN, MICROSOFT CORPORATION

If you really want to know how valuable good business information can be, ask somebody who makes his living in the information business. Bill Gates, for example:



A TON OF INFORMATION

"I need a ton of information to stay the leader in computer software, but I have super-limited time. Which is precisely why I read The Wall Street Journal.

"My company's part of an industry that's moving very fast. The Journal does a great job of keeping up with it. Their coverage of the whole computer area is extremely good."

IN PRACTICALLY NO TIME

"And the way The Journal's organized, I can access this information in practically no time. A quick scan of 'What's News' on the front page tells me what stories I should read. And the stories give you the most news in the fewest words.

"They also give you a fresh perspective. I like to read how non-industry people see and react to what's going on in my industry. It gives me a much better feel for the marketplace I'm competing in."

IF IT'S IMPORTANT, IT'S IN THE JOURNAL

"There are some things I don't have any way of finding out except by reading The Journal. Like which big companies are committing to what hardware. Information so important it influences the way we deal with our customers today and plan marketing strategies for tomorrow.

"Why, even when there's no news about my industry in The Journal, that's important news. It means I have a lot less to worry about."

Bill Gates knows that every Monday through Friday, The Journal has all the business news you need, fresh, concise and ready to use.

Plus lively looks at leisure and the arts, provocative editorials and political insights.

That's why he's a Journal subscriber.

Shouldn't you be one, too?

HOW TO SUBSCRIBE

To have The Wall Street Journal rushed to you every business day for 26 weeks for only $56—and save $7.50 off the cover price—mail the coupon below. Do it now.

THE WALL STREET JOURNAL 2MAF
Attn: Manager of Subscriber Service
200 Burnett Road, Chicopee, MA 01021

☐ Send me six months of The Journal for $56.
☐ I prefer one year for $107. ☐ Bill me
☐ Check enclosed. ☐ Please charge my ☐ Diners Club
☐ American Express ☐ MC ☐ VISA

Card# Exp.

Signature

Name (Please print)

Address

City State/Zip

Limited time offer—good in Continental U.S. only.

THE WALL STREET JOURNAL.

All the business news you need. When you need it.

Around The World at 300 Baud

BBS smorgasbord for Kaypro users

by Brock Meeks

You received a modem for Christmas and learned how to use it well enough to explore all of the local online systems. You've read about all sorts of marvelous things to be found *out there*, and now you're wondering how to find them. Our resident online wanderer, Brock Meeks, has done some of the legwork for you. Here's a list of all the boards he's visited. Take a look, pick the most intriguing, and enjoy.

Key to symbols at the end of each title line

Speeds

1—Must dial in at 300 baud
2—Must dial in at 1200 baud
3—Can dial in at either 300 or 1200 baud

BBS categories

These designators give a general idea of the overall nature of the board. Some BBSs are politically oriented, while others are so diverse that only the category "general" can describe them.

A—Arts
C—Church related
D—Database/Public Domain Software
E—Experimental
F—Foreign
G—General
K—Kaypro specific
L—Legal
M—Medical
P—Political
R—Religious
S—Scientific
T—Technical
W—Writers/Literary
X—Experimental

The list

ASTRONOMER'S RBBS (305/268-8576) Titusville, FL 3;S,T

Astronomy and science special interests: CFAS, AAVSO, ISRG, IAPPP, SERAL and CANDL.

BINEX BOSTON INFORMATION EXCHANGE (617/423-6985) 3;G

Carries a wealth of information on a number of diverse topics. Meeting ground for information exchange. Operates on MTREE message system.

BEAVERTON, OREGON R/CPM (503/642-7048) 3;A,D

Reflects a special interest in computer art and newest releases of software.

BOULDER, COLORADO R/CPM (303/499-9169) Boulder, CO 3;G,T

Keyword-based bulletin board, high-level language software, graphics, numerical analysis and UNIX info. MX-80 graphics, typesetting.

C.A.S.A.T. (312/443-3744) Chicago, IL 1;A,S,T

Art, sound synthesis, video, robotics. Located at the Center for Advanced Studies in Art and Technology, Art Institute, Chicago. This BBS was created to promote exchanges among artists and all interested parties.

CATHOLIC INFORMATION CENTER (213/545-2146) Los Angeles, CA 1;R

Information on the Catholic Church, question-and- answer forum. Some interesting discussions about the canons of the church.

ILLUSTRATION BY JANET FAHLE-COLBY

Copyright © 1985 by Brock Meeks. All rights reserved.

CHICAGO PUBLIC LIBRARY (312/235-3200) Chicago, IL 1;G

Only library in the nation with a public access BBS. The hours of operation are 6 p.m. to 6 a.m. only. You can request database searches as well as general information.

CrosNest II (415/341-9336) San Francisco, CA 3;D,T

CP/M hardware, software tips, bulletins, educational utilities and communications software. Good source of information regarding CP/M based machines.

FIDO'S BOARD (415/864-1418) San Francisco, CA 3;G

Number-one system of the nation's first BBS network. The series of FidoNets (around 90 of them) have provisions to route messages along the "net." This means you can get a message across country without the long-distance phone call.

FOOD FOR THOUGHT (402/551-4618) Omaha, NE 1;G

Carries a lot of discussions on "what if" scenarios. A "thinking person's" board. You won't find a lot of light conversation here.

FORT FONE FILE FOLDER (414/563-9932) Ft. Atkinson, WI 3;G,T

Central location for updates and distribution of the communications program MEX. MEX's creator, Ron Fowler, is one of the sysops.

FREELANCIN' (713/488-2003) Houston, TX 3;G

Unique board in that it encourages crash attempts. Many good message bases. The sysop likes to chat and developed the software himself.

GASNET (301/344-9156) Greenbelt, MD 1;S,T

Sponsored by NASA, this board carries details of day-to-day happenings in the Space Shuttle program. People who wish to fly experiments on a Space Shuttle mission may discuss them here.

GIL BERRY'S SIMI RBBS (805/527-8668) Simi Valley, CA 1;A,S,T

Deals with engineering, robotics, various areas of scientific interest, and music.

GREENPEACE (415/621-5492) San Francisco, CA 1;P

International BBS headquarters for the environmental activist group Greenpeace. Up-to-date information on what is happening around the world concerning Greenpeace activities.

HUMOR AND WISDOM (415/674-0660) Concord, CA 3;G,W

Humor, jokes, poetry, insights, philosophy. This board is an excellent example of "electronic publishing." Budding poets and writers welcome, as well as pros. Any topic.

KAUAI RBBS (808/245-2080) Lihue, HI 3;G

If you want a lesson in "pidgin" English, call this board. Messages are filled with "island talk." A little bit of the islands, right on your CRT.

KELP BED (213/372-4800) Los Angeles, CA 3;G

A CONFERENCE TREE system, which can be confusing. However, there is a wide variety of topics, with many heated debates. Lots of interesting comments.

LITERARIA RBBS (818/956-6164) Los Angeles, CA 3;W

Various discussions for writers. Some market information; discusses techniques for using word processing.

LOGAN SQUARE RCP/M (312/252-2136) Chicago, IL 3;G,T

Has a variety of special interest databases. The information changes daily on drive B.

MBBS Headquarters (213/653-6398) Los Angeles, CA 3;G,W

Runs under experimental software, designed to use a Kaypro 2 to its fullest advantage. Nice BBS program, some interesting discussions.

McGRAW-HILL BOOKS (212/823-8392) New York, NY 1;W

You can order any McGraw-Hill book right online. In addition, this is a meeting place for writers and editors—in an informal way.

MEADOWLARK (403/484-5981) Edmonton, Canada 3;G,D

Origination point for public domain programs, NSQueeze, LBRDISK, and other machine language programs.

MOG-UR'S HBBS (818/366-1238) San Fernando Valley, CA 3;G

The board that has made nationwide news. Only BBS in the nation to have been busted.

(continued on page 81)

Digging Through Dog Biscuits

On scavenging for the best in public domain CP/M software

by Ted Silveira

Some of you may remember an old TV game show on which the grand prize was three minutes in a supermarket. The winners would charge down the aisles, scooping up laundry soap, steaks, TV dinners, champagne, and dog biscuits. I thought these people were crazy. Why bother with the frozen chow mein? Why not head straight for the filet mignon?

About two years ago, I found out. I called a computer bulletin board for the first time, because I'd heard these bulletin boards had some free public domain programs. I didn't just find *some* programs; I found *hundreds*. I had no idea what names like SAFRAM.AQM and FLS15.OBJ meant, but I was overcome by greed. All this, for free? Suddenly I was dashing from one bulletin board to another, grabbing everything in sight. Hundreds of dollars in phone bills later, I woke up to find I had over 400 public domain programs, including a great many dog biscuits and a few bottles of Dom Perignon.

To those of you who don't already know about public domain software, I hope to pass on what I've learned—how to find this free software, how to figure out what it is once you've found it, and how to separate the wonderful from the worthless.

What is public domain software?

There are people who love to spend their free time writing programs, not because they dream of being rich, but because they have the urge to tinker. Once done with their programs, they release them into the public domain. In other words, they say that you can use these programs, copy them, change them, and give them to your friends, all for free—no licensing agreements need to be signed, no money changes hands.

The largest group of public domain programs contains utilities—programs that help with the housekeeping chores every computer demands. For example, SD (SuperDirectory), requires just one command to list all files in all user areas on your disk—in alphabetical order within user area—while also giving the size of each file, and space left on the disk. UNERA30 (UNERAse) can recover a file you accidentally erased. FBAD56 (FindBAD) marks any bad sectors on a disk so your computer won't try to use them. And NSWP207 (NewSWeeP) does everything but floors and windows—it lets you copy, delete, rename, view, squeeze, and unsqueeze batches of files on one disk after another without ever having to warm boot.

Though utilities make up the single biggest group, you'll also find many other kinds of programs. There are business programs—general ledger, payroll, and database programs, as well as spreadsheet overlays and special dBASE II programs. There are communications programs—like MDM740, MEX112, and KERMIT—that let your computer talk to any other computer. There are word processing aids like GENINDEX, which can build an index for a WordStar file. There are games, programming languages, weather forecasting programs, math and statistics programs, perpetual calendars, and more. The master catalog of one big computer bulletin board lists over 4,000 files.

How good?

You may ask, "How good can free programs be?" They *can* be very good, but, of course, not all of them are. Some, in fact, should be dumped in the nearest electromagnetic field—programs with bugs that will send your computer off to chase its tail, programs that are obsolete and should be decently retired, and programs that just don't do anything worth having done. (I once picked up a program that signed on, told me my machine had a Z80 processor,

Copyright © 1985 by Ted Silveira. All rights reserved.

and then signed off.)

Many other public domain programs are genuine bargains. They may be a little slower than their commercial counterparts, or not quite as slick, but they work and they're free. Take the public domain footnoting program, FTNT14, for example. It isn't as polished as FootNote or Documate-Plus, and it doesn't come with a bound manual, but it does what it's supposed to do—place footnotes in a WordStar file. Or take BUSINESSMASTER, a complete set of business programs (general ledger, inventory, payroll, and so forth) that was once sold commercially. When the company brought out a new version, they released the old BUSINESSMASTER into the public domain (though you still have to buy the manuals). It's as good a program as it ever was; it's just not as hot as the newer one.

Finally, some public domain programs are absolutely first class. For communications, public domain programs like MDM740 and MEX112 are better than most commercial programs. In utilities, NSWP207 has practically no commercial competition. And in my opinion, Richard Conn's ZCPR3, an enhancement of CP/M 2.2, is better than Digital Research's own CP/M Plus.

Some, in fact, should be dumped in the nearest electro-magnetic field.

You need to be aware, though, that all public domain programs, good and bad, come with a warning—when you use them, you're on your own. If a program suddenly crashes, taking your last six hours of work with it, it's *your* problem. You may be able to get help by talking to a friendly programmer or by leaving a message on a bulletin board, but there's no 800 number to call for technical support, bug fixes, updates, or refunds. (Then again, that's true of some commercial programs, isn't it?)

How to get public domain software

One excellent way to obtain these programs is to call computer bulletin boards (*see list in this issue—Ed.*), many of which have hundreds (sometimes thousands) of programs available. I get most of my programs this way, transferring them directly from the bulletin board to a disk in my computer. This method has two big advantages. First, you get the very latest programs from the bulletin boards, often months before you can get them anywhere else. Second, you don't have to worry about finding the programs in a disk format that suits your particular computer—not a big problem for a Kaypro, more serious if you also have something like a Sanyo or an NEC.

Of course, the bulletin boards have disadvantages, too. To hook your computer to the telephone line, you need a modem, which can cost from $60 to $600. You need a communications program, like MDM740, that can use the XMODEM protocol for transferring files. And you have to pay the phone bill, which can run quite high if you do a lot of long distance calling.

Another very good way to get public domain programs, especially if you're just starting out, is through a local computer users' group . These groups usually meet once a month to share problems, information, news, and public domain software. Kaypro owners (along with Osborne owners) seem to be especially fanatical about starting users' groups and adapting programs to their machines. But any CP/M users' group worth its name will have built up a library of public domain programs which members can copy. Most charge you nothing, except the price of the disk if you didn't bring your own.

Of course, finding a local users' group may take some work, though KUGs (Kaypro Users' Groups) seem to be everywhere (*see list in this issue—Ed.*). Call up local dealers and ask about users' groups. There's usually at least one person in any store who knows about such things. You should also look out for any local computer magazines—my area has a free bi-weekly called *Computer Currents* that lists group meetings in every issue. If you know other people who own computers, ask them about users' groups. If you have a modem, leave a request for help on any local computer bulletin board.

A third way to get public domain programs is to contact one of the national CP/M users' groups. Both CP/MUG (CP/M Users' Group) and SIG/M (Special Interest Group for Microcomputers) have huge public domain libraries and print catalogs, from which you can order as many disks as you want. But there are disadvantages to this method, too. By the time the catalog gets to you, the programs are usually well over six months old—a long time in computer circles. Both groups charge you for copying, shipping, and the price of the disk itself (CP/MUG $13-17 and SIG/M $6). CP/MUG carries Kaypro, NorthStar, Apple CP/M, and 8" single-sided, single-density disks, while SIG/M carries only the 8" disks. And both groups sell programs only by the disk. So even if you just want one program from a particular disk listed in the catalog, you have to buy the whole disk.

Finally, in various computer magazines (including *Profiles*), you'll find ads for a few commercial operations that handle public domain software. Micro Cornucopia, for example, has 27 disks of public domain software for Kaypros at $12 a disk. Workman Associates charges $32.50 a disk, but they sift out most of the junk (as does Micro Cornucopia), so you get more good programs on each disk than you do from CP/MUG or SIG/M.

Detail on how to reach the above organizations appears at the end of this article under *Sources*.

Selecting jewels from the junk

Although public domain software is free, you have to choose what you want almost as if you were buying commercial software. If you're getting your software from bulletin boards, you can run up hundred dollar phone bills with ease. If buying disks from SIG/M at $6 each sounds like a bargain, remember that their catalog now lists over 200 disks. And even if your favorite bulletin board is a local call or your users' group charges no fee, the sudden introduction of several hundred new files can leave your disk cataloging system in ruins.

I once got a program that signed on, said my machine had a Z80 CPU, and signed off.

So you must choose, but how? Ideally, you'll have the chance to test the program on a machine just like yours. More often, you'll have to rely on other people's recommendations or simply stumbling across a new program on your own. To sift out the worst junk, try asking yourself the following questions.

Will the program do something useful or fun for you? If not, pass it by. This advice is not so easy to follow. I find myself attracted to nifty mailing list programs and to impressive accounting programs. But my life is such that I get by just fine with my addresses on index cards and my accounts in a manila envelope.

Will the program run on your Kaypro? Many public domain programs, like SD and NSWP207, will run on any CP/M machine. Other programs need to be adapted to different computers, including communications programs, like MDM740, and any program that uses fancy screen displays (like half-intensity or reverse video). In these cases, look for a version of the program that's been adapted for Kaypros (usually marked with a KP in the name, as in MDM740KP), or be prepared to adapt it yourself. Still other programs have been written for specific computers such as Zenith or Osborne—avoid them unless you're fluent enough in assembly language to make major modifications. And finally, remember that not all Kaypros are exactly alike. A program written for a new Kaypro 4'84 may not run on an old Kaypro 2 and vice-versa.

Does the program require any special software or hardware to work? A program to print graphics with an Epson dot-matrix printer won't work if you only have a daisy wheel printer. A mailing list program for dBASE II won't help you if you don't own dBASE II. And a program to place footnotes in a WordStar file will be useless with Perfect Writer.

Does the program require any work to make it run? Programs that you find as .COM files—NSWP207.COM, UNERA30.COM, FBAD56.COM—are usually ready-to-run, but a few take some work. To get MEX112.COM running, you'll have to use ASM.COM and DDT.COM (these came with your computer) to modify the program for your Kaypro. The job isn't difficult, though it can seem daunting to a complete novice.

You'll also find many public domain programs distributed as files that have the file type ASM. These text files, called source files, contain programs written in cryptic-looking assembly language. To make these source files into COM files you can run, you must use ASM.COM and LOAD.COM (which come with CP/M). You'll also probably have to change a few values in the source file in order to adapt the program to your computer. You *do not* have to be a programmer to do these things. You *do* need to know what assembly language is, what hexadecimal numbers are, and how to run ASM and LOAD. If you don't have a friend to show you the way, you'll find there are a number of good books on the basics of CP/M. (The Digital Research manual on CP/M that came with your computer is not one of them.)

The same sorts of cautions apply to source files written in other languages, like C or Pascal. You need the right language to turn them into COM files, and you'll probably need to know at least a little about the language itself.

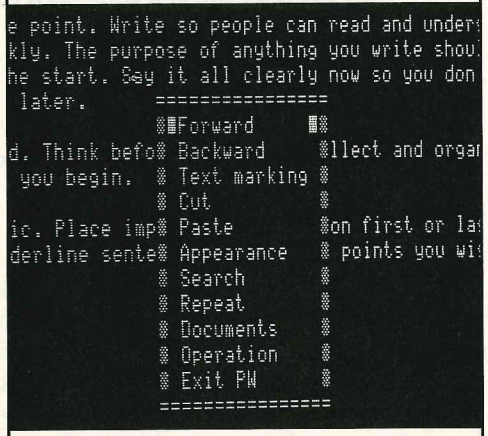
Asking these questions won't guarantee that every program you get will be a winner. But it will help cut down the clutter on your disks.

(continued on page 59)

10 Powerful Reasons for Kaypro® Owners to Stop Using Their Old Perfect™ Software.

The Perfect™ Software that came bundled with your Kaypro® was good. But now, there's a whole new Perfect Software 2.0 series—Perfect Writer,™ Perfect Calc™ and Perfect Filer™ programs—that's even better.

1 New Perfect Software 2.0 is easier to use.



Perfect Software 2.0 features pop-up menus that use simple English language words. You can handle every function with the touch of a single keystroke, so you never have to memorize complicated commands again. And because Perfect programs share common commands, you only have to learn one to know how to use them all.

2 New Perfect Software 2.0 is more convenient.

Now you can handle important document utilities, plus move from one Perfect program to another, without having to exit to CP/M.® That saves you time!

3 New Perfect Software 2.0 is backed by comprehensive customer support.

Answers to your technical questions are as close as your telephone. Just call our special customer service number and get instant help!

The New

4 The new Perfect Writer program comes with a spelling checker and thesaurus.

They're both included with the program! The Perfect Speller™ disk helps you prevent spelling mistakes. And the new Perfect Thesaurus™ disk helps you choose exactly the right word for what you're writing. So now it's easier to write better.

5 Format and print your document in one simple step.

Just select the print option, and automatically format your document at the same time. And Perfect Writer features support most popular printers, too.

6 The new Perfect Filer program lets you build larger databases. And store them on one disk.

```
Last name: Wilson__________ First: Robin_____________________MI: B__

  Address: 3427 West Oak Street_____________________________________

    City: Costa Mesa__________ State: California ________ Zip: 92626____

Home Phone: (714) 555-1234

Entry Date: 10/18/76              Soc. Sec. No.: 123-34-6789

1st Quarter Quota: $__1000.00_    Actual: $__1050.00

2nd Quarter Quota: $__2000.00     Actual: $__1995.00

3rd Quarter Quota: $__2500.00     Actual: $__2595.00

4th Quarter Quota: $__3000.00     Actual: $__5000.00

Perfect Filer Version 2.00  (c) 1984 Perfect Software, Inc.
                        Press ESC for the menu
```

You can sort your Perfect Filer database according to nine different numerical and alphabetical categories.

Now you can put up to 128 different fields in each Perfect Filer record—room for more information. And you can store up to 16 databases on one diskette.

7 The new Perfect Filer program is more versatile.

You can manage your information like never before. Sort records according to nine different criteria, alphabetical and numerical. Plus, you can automatically transfer data between files.

```
  !     a     !     b     ! c ! d ! e ! f ! g
 1
 2SALES INTERNATIONAL
 3Yearly Sales
 4
 5                                          QUARTERS
 6                                  QUOTA
 7NAME          SOC SEC NO  1ST   2ND   3RD   4TH   1ST
 8
 9Wilson, Robin  123-34-6789   1000  2000  2500  3000  105
10Jones, Mary    371-23-2345   1000  2000  2500  3000   95
11Scott, Kewin   5==============0  2000  2500  3000  140
12Juarez, Sam    5%View        ▒▒0  3000  3500  4000  210
13Mills, Cathy   6% Text marking %0  3000  3500  4000  220
14Smith, Joy     4% Cut & Paste  %0  3000  3500  4000  210
15                % Appearance   %
16                % Repeat       %       TOTAL SALES   980
17                % Datasheets   %
18                % Operations   %
19                % Exit         %
20                ===============
21
22
Memory available: 29920 (91%)
```

You can transfer data from your Perfect Filer database to a Perfect Calc spreadsheet and use it to develop projections, reports and analyses.

8 Use Perfect Filer data to build your new Perfect Calc spreadsheet.

Here's capability you never had until now. Use the Perfect Filer program to enter and sort alphabetical and numerical data. Then, you can transfer the data to a Perfect Calc spreadsheet, without any modification, and use it to develop sales reports, projections—virtually any kind of analysis.

9 Regional recalculation saves you time and keystrokes.

Spreadsheet operation has never been so simple. With regional recalculation, you can change some numbers, without changing them all. What's more, you can move blocks of data around your spreadsheet without having to rekey information.

10 New Perfect Software 2.0 is easier to get.

Now the best news of all. The new Perfect Software 2.0 family is available now at a special price just for Kaypro owners. Just send us your old master diskettes and we'll send you the new Perfect program of your choice. Do it today—and start working faster, easier and better!

Perfect Software 2.0 series is compatible with all Kaypro II and Kaypro 4 models originally bundling Perfect Software.

Please send me the Perfect Software 2.0 programs I've indicated for $89 plus $5 handling for each program, with my old master program diskette (s).

☐ Perfect Writer
☐ Perfect Filer
☐ Perfect Calc

☐ SPECIAL! Get the Perfect Library with all three programs for just $234, plus $10 handling.

California residents add 6% sales tax.

Enclosed is my check for the amount of $_____ payable to THORN EMI Computer Software, Inc.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

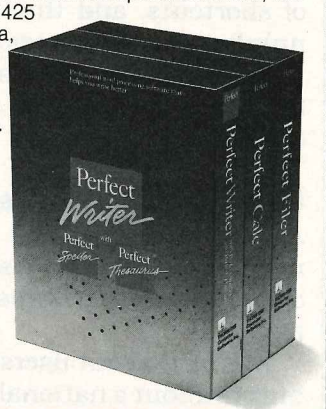
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Mail to: THORN EMI Computer Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 10425
Costa Mesa,
CA 92627

Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.



PF-F-85

Perfect™ The Perfect Way to Work Better.

THORN EMI Computer Software, Inc.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

Kaypro is a registered trademark of Kaypro Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation. Perfect Software, Perfect Writer, Perfect Filer, Perfect Calc, Perfect Speller, Perfect Thesaurus are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc., used under license.
© 1984, THORN EMI Computer Software, Inc.
All rights reserved.

Perfect™ Software 2.0 for Kaypro®

Good Things From Bad Sector

Reflections of a small-is-beautiful users' group

by Ben Fong-Torres

Two years ago, when I bought my Kaypro, I knew next to nothing about computers. Now, with 24 months, dozens of word-processed articles, and a few crashes and other crises behind me. . .I *still* know next to nothing about computers.

Sure, I can process words—that's what I bought the computer for. But what else it does is one of life's new mysteries, and I'd just as soon not know. As it is, I've got these nagging feelings—that I'm not even using Perfect Writer right; that I'm missing all kinds of shortcuts, and that I could be cutting out any number of annoyances if I only knew some secrets.

In short, I feel like I'm still floundering around, a beginning swimmer in a rushing, white-water river of ROMs and RAMs.

Users' group to the rescue

At least I did till just recently, when I went to a meeting of a Kaypro users' group in San Francisco called Bad Sector. It was like stumbling into a rescue party.

I'd heard about users' groups; Kaypro informs all buyers about a national organization that sends out newsletters for $12 a year. And I'd heard of BAKUP, an Oakland-based group that numbers several hundred members and meets every month.

But I got a different feeling about Bad Sector from the newsletter I found one day in my mail. The group sounded loose, casual, fun. But, above all, useful. First, there was a disk that was free for the copying called "greatest hits utilities" that, among other things, would "unerase" any file wiped out by accident, would turn my computer and printer into a typewriter, and could locate and block out bad sectors on disks so I could still use them.

Also available to members was an advance copy of Perfect Writer's applications manual, which would answer a number of my long-nagging questions about formatting.

At their next meeting, there'd be a discussion of modems and a presentation by Derek McKay, author of Plu*Perfect, an enhancement program for Kaypros and Perfect Writer software.

And there'd be "assorted hardware havoc, fine liqueurs and desserts!"

It sounded intriguing. What floundering Kaypro user could resist?

First meeting

The meeting took place in the Haight-Ashbury flat of Ray Barnes, 26, a computer technical writer. Eighteen people sat and stood around a dining room that could comfortably seat about eight; I spotted a couple of familiar faces, among them Robert Foothorap, a photographer and a co-founder of Bad Sector.

Guests were asked to introduce themselves: Phil, a nurse, said he's interested primarily in word-processing; Foothorap uses the Calc program to run his business; Sievert is writing a book; Jim is a former Radio Shack user who's about to switch to Kaypro; John is interested in FORTH and wants help hooking his Perfect Writer to his Epson. There were a tutor, two attorneys, a phone company employee, several writers, a civil engineer, a psychologist, and two representatives from Perfect Software, which is headquartered across a bridge in Berkeley.

Among three women attending, two worked for computer-related companies; the third was Amy Tan, a free-lance writer and co-founder of Bad Sector.

Questions, answers, and rich conversation

Throughout the introductions, the main purpose of a users' group was made clear: People had questions; invariably, others had answers. Or at least clues. One person got a "bad sector" message when he formatted a disk. When he tried to find the bad

Copyright © 1985 by Ben Fong-Torres. All rights reserved.

ILLUSTRATION BY RICK GEARY

sector, he was greeted with: "No bad sector."

"I'd throw the disk out," said Barnes. But he also offered a suggestion: "If you have the new CP/M you can format on either drive. It's a tick and goes away. No big deal."

People had questions; invariably, others had answers.

Foothorap offered two disks of friendly tips on Perfect's writer, calc and filer software; Barnes mentioned a new Kaypro Users' Handbook that fleshes out Kaypro's own thin manuals. A guest told the group about a section of an independent guide to Perfect software "that I found invaluable, three pages of undocumented commands." Barnes suggested he photocopy those pages so that "Bad Sector" can make them available to anyone interested. Agreed.

Barnes spoke briefly about lap computers—the white pages phone book sized computers. He's done some research, he said, and at the next meeting, there'll be a demonstration of the two he likes most. And if enough members want to buy one, he might be able to swing a discount. "It's power shopping," he said.

Foothorap offered to host an informal tutorial on Perfect Calc. "Just sign up and some Sunday afternoon, we'll make it work." Tan offered a similar meeting for would-be Perfect Writers.

After a break for coffee, drinks and slices of diet-busting Black Forest cake (guests were asked for $5 to cover costs), Derek McKay from Plu*Perfect set up a Kaypro and took the floor. But his first sentences were loaded with obtuse computerese, and, soon, half the group had moved off to have informal chats in the kitchen, in Barnes's bedroom (where a Kaypro lay on his bed) and in the hallway.

Bad Sector's beginnings

Tan, 31, told how Bad Sector got started, just over a year ago. "Someone told me, 'I know someone who bought the same computer as you; you might want to make a connection.' My interest was to have someone to go to whose computer I could borrow if mine broke down. And that was Robert Foothorap. I told him I was interested in starting a group for support purposes, and to exchange information. I didn't want something like BAKUP, which is so big that I'd wind up spending 20 hours a week taking phone calls. I wanted something simple and fun." Through a computer store, she found Ray Barnes, who'd been to a number of BAKUP meetings and wanted to set up a group to meet in San Francisco.

Right away, the idea was a social, neighborhood group. "Amy set the atmosphere," said Barnes, "through her love for chocolate, liqueur and coffee."

Barnes also wanted an alternative to BAKUP, which, he said, is big, lecture-oriented and emphasizes "organizational functions: distributing public domain software, product news, and presenting lecture-type meetings in school auditoriums." BAKUP is an excellent group, said Barnes. But he prefers smaller meetings, "to let people meet other people, to spark ideas. Bad Sector," he said, stresses "support functions: sharing tips on using software, helping set up hardware, and exchanging ideas for new applications.

"We learn about our computers in three ways," said Barnes. "From reading, from talking to someone else, or from figuring it out ourselves out of frustration. It's sure better to talk to someone rather than sitting through four hours 'cause the manual didn't have it right."

Barnes, Tan and Foothorap have taken turns hosting Bad Sector meetings, and they share the administrative work. "We lose money sometimes but we don't care," said Barnes. "It's a party for us."

"The computer is my life. It's great finding people as fixated as you are."

"It's almost like a religion," said Tan. "The computer is my life. It's great finding people as fixated as you are."

Plans for the future

Barnes, Tan and Foothorap aren't interested in Bad Sector getting much bigger than its current size (they have a mailing list of 45). "The idea is to get people to start their own group. If ours got too big it'd lose its character."

BAKUP, Barnes said, has more clout with manufacturers and stores. But, he added, Bad Sector has its own clout. Through Tan's friendships, the group has had representatives from Perfect Software at each of its four meetings. Tonight, one of her friends, Robert Glidden, president of Perfect, was attending.

Barnes motioned to McKay, who was surrounded by eight people who appeared entranced by Plu*Perfect. "Derek flew in from Los Angeles to be here. But he got to meet the president of Perfect. What could be better?"

Can a good thing last?

A few months after that meeting, however, the party was over; Bad Sector was no more. The mailing list had grown to 120; one co-founder found having meetings at his home too unwieldy; another felt left behind by Kaypro's rapid introduction of new models and operating systems. "A larger group like BAKUP," he said, "is able to divide up the learning tasks. But we had the feeling of being overwhelmed."

To keep things small and fresh, Barnes and company called a meeting for the purpose of passing a torch. It was picked up by, among others, Kathleen Martin, a career consultant with the Computer Learning Center. "Right now we're calling ourselves San Francisco KUG," she said, "but we're open to suggestions for a name." (The S.F. KUG can be reached at 3555 Broderick Street, San Francisco CA 94123.)

Meantime, Barnes moves on. "It was by and large a rewarding experience," he said, "but it was designed to be a group for people to cycle through, for breaking in new users. Now we've started up a new little group based on our current needs."

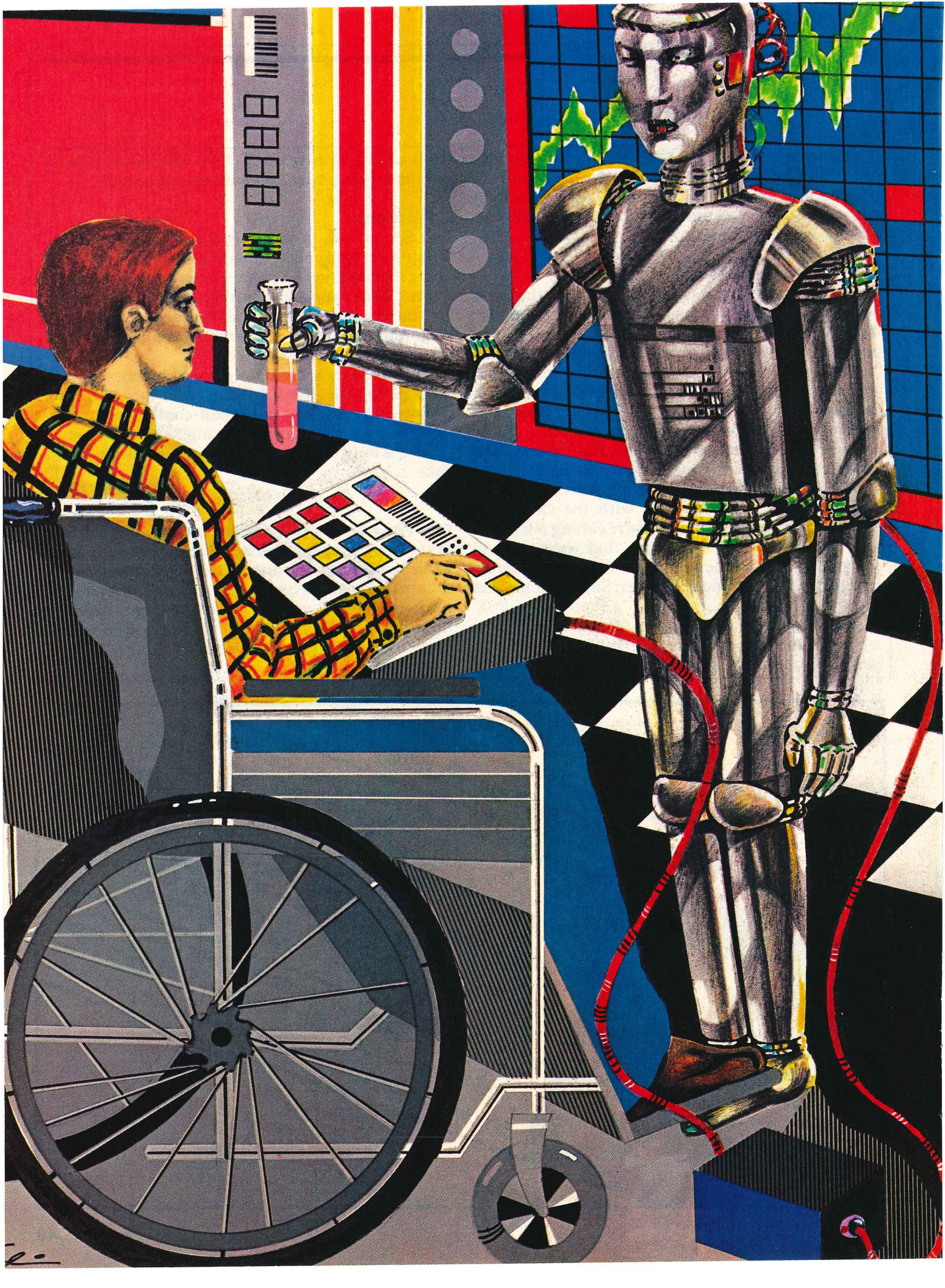
Reflections

Bad Sector was good while it lasted; SF KUG, or whatever it gets called, should also be useful. In my short membership—two meetings worth—I got the Perfect Writer applications manual; I got a disk that, for starters, has muffled the little squeaks that are built into the Kaypro II's early keyboards; I learned of the existence of *PROFILES*.

And, in Barnes, I found a computer consultant to replace the one I'd been using (who moved away). Barnes helped install a keypad configuration program and got my modem working.

Now, if only I could get his recipe for Black Forest cake. . . □

Ben Fong-Torres is a feature writer with the San Francisco Chronicle, *music columnist for* GQ Magazine, *and contributing editor at* Rolling Stone, *where in ten years as a writer and senior editor he wrote some 400 articles—"399 of them, unfortunately, before I got my Kaypro." His work has also appeared in* Esquire, Playboy, TV Guide, Parade, *and* American Film.



Miracle Workers

The disabled pioneer new uses for computers

by Milton Blackstone

I recently saw a bumper sticker that read "The disabled are a minority which anyone can join instantly." Statistics show that 60 percent of us will, at some point in our lives, become disabled. Computers, however, offer more hope to the disabled than any other development in modern history. Many wondrous computer aids have already emerged, and we've only scratched the surface.

The innovations come about because someone recognizes a need of a person with a disability and then successfully designs some modification or technique to meet that need. Often they learn later that many others with similar handicaps could benefit from the product; just as often, they discover able-bodied people find it useful too. Chances are that you now enjoy (or would like to) some add-on, device, program, helpful hint or expensive peripheral that came about in this fashion and is now the rage.

No one is more aware of this than we who make up the San Diego Computer Society Disabled Interest Group (DIGSIG). I'd like to share some of our group's activities, which may differ from the usual activities of most other user groups. Perhaps by unfolding some of the requests and accomplishments of our group, we might stimulate other cities, organizations or individuals to emulate our exciting and rewarding experiences.

What's DIGSIG?

We started our subset of the San Diego Computer Society, DIGSIG, in April 1982 to assist people with impairments of all types. We felt that in becoming familiar with the use of computers and computer-related aids, they might enhance their independence, communication capability and general well-being. The past few years have proved us right, and I believe this is only the beginning.

DIGSIG meets monthly. We make a point of advertising that our meetings are open to able-bodied people as well as those with disabilities. In fact, we encourage some of the more expert members in our San Diego Computer Society to take active roles as advisors, helpers, and mentors. We try to match our disabled members with those who might have common interests. And in some cases, some of our disabled folks have taken on this role with other disabled members. This arrangement permits more frequent contact than just at monthly meetings. There are no dues or charges except voluntary donations of $5 per year from those who can afford it, to help cover the cost of getting out our monthly newsletter, *The Hot Digity Sig News*. Our newsletter is particularly important to the many disabled who cannot attend our meetings because they are bedbound or without transportation, despite the occasional visits they may receive from our more active members. If they have modems, they can keep in more constant touch via DIGEX, our remote bulletin board system (RBBS).

RBBS to the rescue

Thanks to Kaypro Corporation's donation of Kaypro 10, many are able to visit us via our 24-hour RBBS. Our system, which can be accessed with 300/1200/2400 baud (we use a Racal-Vadic Triple Modem), is known as DIGEX, (Disabled Interest Group's Electronic eXchange.) The phone number is (619) 454-8078, and we welcome anyone concerned in any way with the handicapped community. Ours is an "open board," meaning callers don't need a password to log on, and although we have not made a concerted effort to publicize DIGEX's existence outside of our area, it is becoming nationally known.

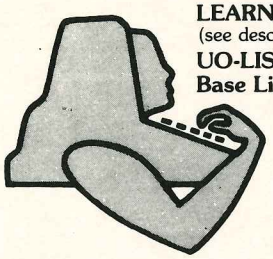
We maintain a message system and file transfer bank that includes files for a variety of machines

ILLUSTRATION BY EDWIN FONTANEZ

Copyright © 1985 by Milton Blackstone. All rights reserved.

(LISP) for KAYPRO

UO-LISP Programming Environment
The Powerful Implementation of LISP
for MICRO COMPUTERS



LEARN LISP System (LLS.1)
(see description below **$39.95**
UO-LISP Programming Environment
Base Line System (BLS.1) **$49.95**

Includes: Interpreter, Compiler, Structure Editor, Extended Numbers, Trace, Pretty Print, various Utilities, and Manual with Usage Examples. **(BLS.1)** expands to support full system and products described below.

UO-LISP Programming Environment: The Usual LISP Interpreter Functions, Data Types and Extensions, Structure & Screen Editors, Compiler, Optimizer, LISP & Assembly Code Intermixing, Compiled Code Library Loader, I/O Support, Macros, Debug Tools, Sort & Merge, On-Line Help, Other Utility Packages, Hardware and Operating System Access, Session Freeze and Restart, Manual with Examples expands to over 350 pages. Other UO-LISP products include: LISPTEX text formatter, LITTLE META translator writing system, RLISP high level language, NLARGE algebra system. Prices vary with configurations beyond (BLS.1) please *send for FREE catalog.*

LEARN LISP System (LLS.1): Complete with LISP Tutorial Guide, Editor Tutorial Guide, System Manual with Examples, Full LISP Interpreter, On-Line Help and other Utilities. LEARN LISP fundamentals and programming techniques rapidly and effectively. This system does not permit expansion to include the compiler and other products listed above.

LISP Tutorial Support (LTS.1): Includes LISP and Structure Editor Tutorial Guides, On-line Help, and History Loop. This option adds a valuable learning tool to the UO-LISP Programming Environment (BSL.1). *Order (LTS.1) for* **$19.95.**

REQUIRES: UO-LISP Products run on most Z80 computers with CP/M, TRSDOS or TRSDOS compatible operating systems. The 8086 version available soon.

TO ORDER: Send Name, Address, Phone No., Computer Type, Disk Format Type, Package Price, 6.5% Tax (CA residents only), Ship & Handle fee of $3.00 inside U.S. & CN, $10 outside U.S., Check, Money Order, VISA and MasterCard accepted. With Credit Card include exp. date. Other configurations and products are ordered thru our *FREE catalog.*

Northwest Computer Algorithms
P.O. Box 90995, Long Beach, CA 90809 (213) 426-1893

*** dWORKER ****** dWORKER ******* dWORKER ***
INSTANT APPLICATIONS - Just add Data!!
for dBase II (version 2.4)

dWorker gives **YOU** easy access to many needed applications without prior knowledge of dBase. Most commands and menu selections are available from the keypad (less typing for **YOU**. Default values are also provided for **YOUR** convenience. Sophisticated item selection & reporting were designed with **YOU** in mind, not a computer technician.

Need an application we don't yet offer? Contact us. If we develop your idea, we'll send it to you **FREE**! We can also handle your custom dBase programming needs.

!!! INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL !!!
dWorker plus 15 Instant Applications for only $70.00!!
(after 30 April 1985, $110. Save $40!!)

Address-Book, Date-Book, Check-Book, Label-Maker,
Tax-Records, plus 10 more!!!

That's less than $5 per application! **YOU** get 15 easy to use Instant Applications for what you might expect to pay for only one!

B*O*N*U*S - The first 1000 orders will include the right to receive, **FREE**, all new Instant Applications introduced for **ONE FULL YEAR**! Don't miss this opportunity to put your dBase to work for **YOU**!

To order: call, write, or via The SOURCE (STB290)
Send: $70 + $2 P & H (VA residents add $3.50 sales tax)

REED, REED & Associates
P.O. Box 6573, Alexandria, VA 22306
(703) 765-9540 or The SOURCE (STB290)

*dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate

besides the Kaypro. Steve Sanders, sysop of the famous Bandit Board of Tampa, Florida, graciously donated his K-Net RBBS software for us to use. In addition, we have a couple of databases. The databases, not yet completely configured, will cover names, addresses and phone numbers of all who wish to be listed—some with additional information about themselves—plus a listing of our lending library and equipment bank inventory.

We solicit donations of equipment and make it available to those who can't buy their own.

We actively solicit tax-deductible donations of equipment and make it available to those who cannot afford to buy their own without jeopardizing their government benefits, or those who want to try it out before making a purchase. Another database we expect to implement soon is a "surplus" bank. People will list all kinds of computers, therapeutic aids, and equipment not currently being used and available for loan to others. This will be combined with requests by others looking for such opportunities. Thus we hope to achieve our primary goal—getting the equipment into the lives of those who most need it.

So, what's the big idea?

Most exciting is our role in helping to bring together individuals and the information, modifications, assistive devices and application programs that help them to function better. But equally important is informing manufacturers who have produced some device or program for a completely different market about how that product could serve the handicapped community as well. We're not geniuses by any means, nor even degreed computer scientists, but those of us who are able-bodied and have been around the disabled seem to understand their problems better than most.

We learned recently, for example, that several before us attempted to start groups similar to DIGSIG, but these groups did not last. One able-bodied computer scientist who had fostered such an attempt is now actively involved with us and made an observation about why others before us had failed. They, like most knowledgeable and well-meaning experts, thought they had some great ideas that could benefit certain handicapped peo-

ple. However, no one bothered to talk with those folks to find out if the ideas were practical, or even desirable. Some great devices were produced, but no one wanted to use them.

How DIGSIG works

DIGSIG operates a little differently. For example, whenever someone new shows up at a meeting, one of the first things we ask is, "What would you like a computer (or computer related device) to do for you?" It may take another meeting or two before we get a meaningful response, but then we have a direction to pursue—together. Consequently, we've come up with a few ideas that we've passed on to individuals or companies who have indicated they might modify their existing products to include our recommendations.

One of the more common alterations we find ourselves making is an alternative to multi-key execution as it's required on so many computers. The IBM PC, for example, requires that the control, alternate, and delete keys be struck almost simultaneously to warm boot the system, a task that many physically impaired people find difficult, if not impossible. One of our members designed a hardware solution to this obstacle: a single button that achieves the same result. Two of the reset button's wires are connected to the back of the power supply between the connector pin and connector shell.

This problem can also be solved through software. We feature a "key-lock" program, among others, on our Kaypro RBBS. This program allows the user to depress a number of keys and keep them locked on until he wishes to depress the final key needed, thus accomplishing the double- or triple-key functions so commonly used, like ^C.

Other aids

Others request special switches of various designs. We have built pressure, pillow, thumb, and foot switches that function with the slightest pressure, plus ball, chin, eyebrow, head, and remote switches. One of the more recent developments we've discovered is the "gaze switch," which allows the user to execute commands by use of "scanners"—menus or function key selections are made simply through the movement of the eyes.

Input devices of all types have come into being because they were needed by the physically impaired. We try to keep alert for innovative designs we feel might help some of our members. We make a point of contacting the people responsible for these new products, sometimes making suggestions that could broaden their markets—something near and

When you're ready for hard disk storage, HDS is ready for you.

You bought your KAYPRO® to help in your business — and it's given you a real head start. But lately, maybe you've started noticing a few little problems. Like lost time searching for the floppy with the right data. Or slow information retrieval or calculation. Or even lost data because a vulnerable floppy was damaged.

The answer isn't more floppies — you need the next logical step. An HDS 10MB hard disk subsystem to help keep your business on the grow, at a price even your accountant will love.

The HDS 10MB has all the features you expect from a truly state-of-the-art unit. Like half-height size; complete plug compatibility; five-minute installation; a dedicated power supply and a full, one-year warranty. Best of all, it comes at a price that's easy to take, starting at just $1,249 for the 10 megabyte version. And when you're ready for more storage capacity, HDS is still ready for you with 15, 20 and 30 megabyte disk units; all with the same no-nonsense features.

Contact us today for full details or the name of the dealer nearest you. (Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome.)

HDS

Huntington Data Systems

307 6th Street, Huntington Beach, Calif. 92648

(714) 960-7498

Solutions that work. For you.

dear to every manufacturer's pocketbook.

For example, we've worked with Design Technology, which developed an inexpensive lightpen called the "Flexidraw." By attaching the lightpen to an adjustable headband and adding a knee switch, one of our quadriplegic members was able to test newly written software that allows users to scan or write commands that execute a variety of programs, hands-free.

One plausible and long overdue idea was an "articulated arm."

Not long afterward, we had a demonstration by Touch Technologies, a company that has developed an "authoring" program called Class. We were delighted to see that Touch Technologies used exactly the same equipment and technique to input and interrupt their program (they had worked in conjunction with Design Technology), so that people for whom keyboard input was not feasible could still implement Class. They are currently configuring a similar application to be used with their interactive videodisk presentations. I'm sure we'll be seeing extensive adaptations of this application for a variety of uses.

Articulated arm

A popular game at DIGSIG is "Druthers." "Druthers" is played by saying something like, "If you had the best brains in this field available for a week and an unlimited budget—what would you like them to develop for you?" Excluding the obvious choices, like Dr. Gerrold Petrofsky's artificial muscle stimulation technique, which has successfully allowed some paraplegics to walk, the responses run to some of the most sophisticated robotic devices imaginable.

One of the first ideas, which seemed practical, plausible and long overdue, was an "articulated arm," which could do simple things like pick up a piece of paper, hold a glass, or move an object. Most severely impaired people need an attendant 24 hours a day to help them with the most menial of chores, and these attendants are partially paid by Department of Social Services allocations. The need for care could be substantially reduced if there were a "robot" or a "robotic device" that could take care of some of these nitty-gritty things. It would also afford the disabled some degree of privacy, which is otherwise very rare.

I first thought, "Certainly this technology already exists. How to find out whether such a device is available?" We wrote to Dr. Lawrence Leifer, then president of the Rehabilitation Engineers Society of North America (RESNA), and asked if an articulated arm, attachable to a motorized wheelchair and run off its battery, existed—and if it did, where we could get it. If not, could it, in his opinion, be developed, how much would it cost, and how long would it take? He wrote back saying he didn't think it existed, but that it could be developed, and it would probably take five years and cost in excess of $25,000. Later we spoke with an executive engaged in a good deal of industrial business with Japanese companies. He checked with his sources and reported that "it didn't exist, but the Japanese could develop such a device in about six months, and it could probably be delivered for about $5,000." This is still too high a price for the average person.

Meanwhile, we went to see Dr. Robert Murphy at San Diego State University's Mechanical Engineering Lab to ask if that project might be one they would take on. Dr. Murphy already had a commercially produced articulated arm, somewhat miniaturized, that the school had purchased for about $1,000. Some of his students were fascinated with the idea and the project took hold. They began to experiment with various functions for the arm to perform. They succeeded in incorporating sensors in an Apple computer-driven system that could locate a small object, find its center of gravity, pick it up, and deliver it to a chosen location. This remarkable feat was demonstrated by filling a Styrofoam cup with water and having the "claws" on the arm close tightly enough to grasp it but not squeeze the cup so much that it bent and spilled the water. It was a heartening experience.

Such a device is not yet available at an affordable price, despite the millions the government could save.

Priorities being what they are, I'm sorry to say that almost two years later, such a device is not yet readily available at an affordable price, despite the untold millions the government could save in benefits it pays to the disabled—not to mention the freedom it would afford our country's quadriplegic and paraplegic citizens. It's still being pursued, however, and it won't belong before a realistic "personal

MAXIMIZE YOUR KAYPRO®-FORMANCE

EXTERNAL MONITOR ADAPTOR

The External Monitor Adaptor (EMA) provides the ability for the Kaypro to drive an external video monitor. Original characters and video display remain unchanged. In addition, the Kaypro monitor remains operative. Simple plug-in installation. Complete illustrated instructions are included.

EMA Kaypro II & 4 ..... ~~59.95~~ $ ~~69.95~~
Green Monitor $149.95
Amber Monitor $159.95

EMA Kaypro 2'84, 2X, 4'84, 10'84 & Robie ..... ~~74.95~~ $ ~~99.95~~
EMA Kaypro 10'83 ..... ~~82.95~~ $ ~~109.95~~
Green Monitor * $159.95
Amber Monitor * $169.95

***Please Note:** Specially modified monitors listed above must be used with all models except the Kaypro II and 4.

12ft KEYBOARD CABLE

Designed to replace the original 6ft cable. Not just a telephone cord, it is designed to meet the exact requirements of the Kaypro. Guaranteed to work.

12ft Keyboard Cable ..... ~~9.95~~ $ ~~12.95~~

ANTI-GLARE SCREEN

Increases contrast and reduces glare. Made from scratch resistant polycarbonate and contoured to fit exactly, it offers an undistorted view of the entire CRT. Attaches directly to the CRT and requires no disassembly. Please specify **Smoke** or **Green** when ordering.

Anti-Glare Screen ..... ~~19.95~~ $ ~~24.95~~

KAYPRO COVER & CARRYING CASE

Your choice, an unpadded cover for infrequent travel, or a fully padded case for more complete protection. The cover, made from Sunbrella, is open at the bottom and uses the original Kaypro handle to carry the computer. The case, made from Cordura, is completely enclosed and has a padded shoulder strap to make carrying the computer an easy task. Both come complete with pockets to carry your manual, diskettes etc. Please specify **Blue** or **Black** when ordering.

Kaypro Cover ..... $ 34.95
Kaypro Carrying Case ..... $ 69.95

WORDSTAR KEYBOARD TEMPLATE

A complete Wordstar reference guide. Printed in 3 colors and laid out in a logical (not alphabetical) order, it places all the Wordstar commands at your fingertips. Also includes Mailmerge and Spellstar commands. A tremendous time saver.

Wordstar Keyboard Template ..... $ 14.95

PRINTER & MODEM CABLES

These high quality cables are designed to work with your particular printer or modem and Kaypro. No additional jumpers or modifications are required. Specify make and model of printer and Kaypro model when ordering.

RS-232 Serial:	**6ft - $17.95**	**12ft - $22.95**
Centronics Parallel:	**6ft - $24.95**	**10ft - $28.95**
Modem Cable:	**2ft - $19.95**	**4ft - $22.95**

The following are registered trademarks:
Kaypro - Kaypro Corporation; MSDOS - MicroSoft; PCDOS - IBM Corporation; TRSDOS - Tandy Corporation; CP/M - Digital Research; KGraph, KBoard, KBrief, Media Master - DG Systems.

NEW 8 MHz TURBOBOARD

You won't believe how fast your programs run until you unleash the power of the 8 MHz TurboBoard. A speed selector switch (normal or 8 MHz) is included for programs that are CPU speed sensitive (such as auto-dial modem software).

Kaypro II or 4 ..... $239.95
Kaypro 10'83 ..... $239.95
Kaypro New 2, 2X, 2'84, 4'84 & 10'84 ..... $279.95

5 MHz TURBOBOARD

Our tried and true 5 MHz speed enhancement for the earlier models.

Kaypro II & 4 ..... ~~74.95~~ $ ~~99.95~~

ProGRAPHICS PUTS THE PRO IN YOUR KAYPRO II or 4

ProGRAPHICS gives your Kaypro the ultimate in video display and graphics capability. Video attributes include half intensity, reverse video or a combination of the two. Emulates the Televideo 925/950 terminal while retaining full compatibility with existing software. Simple plug-in installation. Includes: 25 x 80 character display, non-scrolling 25th status line, both block (160 x 50 resolution) and thin line graphics and a software selectable cursor. An overlay program is included which allows Wordstar to use the new video attributes. Fully compatible with our 5 MHz TurboBoard, Plu*Perfect's CP/M 2.2E, SWP's CO-POWER-88 and Micro Cornucopia's Pro-8 ROM.

ProGRAPHICS Systems ..... ~~249.95~~ $ ~~299.00~~

USER-PROVEN SOFTWARE

UNIFORM

Allows your Kaypro to read and write up to 55 different computer formats (depending on Kaypro model) including CP/M-80, CP/M-86, MSDOS, PCDOS, CDOS, LDOS, and TRSDOS. Please specify Kaypro model when ordering.

Uniform ..... $ 69.95

MEDIA MASTER
for Kaypro II only

Allows you to read and write up to 25 different formats including CP/M-80, CP/M-86, MSDOS, PCDOS and CDOS.

Media Master ..... $ 29.95

NEW DATA-RITER

An easy to use data base application generator. With Data-Riter you don't have to be a programmer to generate custom AR, AP, Inventory Control, Mailing Lists and Labels and much more.

Data-Riter $99.95

REMBRANDT
for all Kaypro models except II & 4

Easy to use software that allows to take full advantage of your Kaypro graphics. Includes:

KGRAPH – business graphics including bar charts, pie charts and x-y plots.

KBOARD – complete graphics editor allows you to produce your own headings, logos, etc.

KBRIEF – produces electronic slide show presentations.

All programs are simple to use, menu driven and require no knowledge of computer programming. Works with most DOT matrix printers.

Rembrandt: $79.95
Demo diskette:
Refundable With Purchase $5.00

SMARTKEY II

Allows you to assign character strings or commands to any key on your keyboard. Tremendous time saver.

SmartKey II ..... $ 89.95

CHECKS & BALANCES

A complete personal checking program or business register. A check writer and data base module is also available. An excellent money manager.

Checks & Balances
with Check Writer/Data Base ..... $ 74.95

PLU*PERFECT

Inexpensive software packages to dramatically increase the power and capability of your Kaypro.

CP/M 2.2E
Enhanced CP/M ..... ~~28.50~~ $ ~~32.00~~
The Backgrounder (requires CP/M 2.2E)
Keyboard Definition Program ... ~~40.00~~ $ ~~45.00~~
Plu*Perfect Writer (comes with CP/M 2.2E)
Perfect Writer Enhancement ... ~~34.00~~ $ ~~39.00~~
NEW **DateStamper** (requires CP/M 2.2E)
Disk Directory Enhancement ~~34.00~~ $ ~~39.00~~

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

NEW TYPE-RITER

A touch typing tutorial with timed scored drills and automatic score keeping on disk. A professional instruction program for use in teaching beginning skills or improving speed and accuracy.

Type-Riter $39.95

NEW EXAM-RITER

A teaching tool allowing construction of 100-question multiple choice tests. Program prints tests, scores tests and stores results on disk.

Exam-Riter $59.95

NEW ANIMAL MATH

Basic math drill in a fun, game setting for grades 1 - 6. Four programs (+, −, *X and* ÷).

Animal Math (each) $24.95
Animal Math Pack (all four programs) ... $79.95

CALL TODAY

National (800) 821-8778
California (800) 521-7182

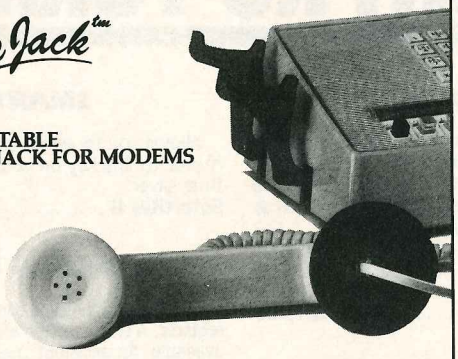
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

All items are warranteed for 90 days. 30 day money back guarantee if not completely satisfied. Visa and MasterCard are welcome. Please add $1.50 for COD. UPS surface freight paid on all orders. California residents please add 6% sales tax.

advent products, inc.
3154-F E. La Palma Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 666-0130

the BlackJack™

A NEW PORTABLE
MODULAR JACK FOR MODEMS



Have you ever been dealt out of telecommunications in hotels, offices and other places on the road? Why gamble on finding a telephoné jack that will accept your modem. Deal yourself a winning hand with **the Black Jack.**

Simply unscrew the mouthpiece together with the microphone and carefully set them to one side. Attach **the Black Jack** on the handset, insert your RJ11C direct connect line cord from your modem and you're ready for action. You may now dial direct from your computer if your modem has Touch Tone® dialing.

If not, simply dial from the telephone itself. When your telecommunications are complete, snap off **the Black Jack** and replace the mouthpiece.

Suggested Retail Price: $49.95.

For enduser orders contact: 1-800-227-3800 Ext. 245.

For dealer inquiries and OEM information contact: Greg Preston

the microperipheral corporation

2565 - 152nd Avenue NE, Redmond, WA 98052

(206) 881-7544

Patent pending.
™the Black Jack is a trademark of The Microperipheral Corporation.

FREE SHIPPING
DISKETTES

West Coast "Call" 1(800) 621-6221

Central & East "Call" 1(800) 654-4058

Discounts Starting at 3 Box Quantities

3M	Dysan	maxell	Verbatim
• 5¼" •	• 5¼" •	3½" CALL	• 5¼" Datalife
s-side d-den. 17.95	s-side d-den. 22.95	• 5¼" •	s-side d-den. 18.95
d-side d-den. 23.95	d-side d-den. 30.50	s-side d-den. 19.95	d-side d-den. 24.95
s-side quad 27.50	s-side quad 34.50	d-side d-den. 25.95	s-side quad 30.95
d-side quad 33.95	d-side quad 45.50	s-side quad 28.95	d-side quad 39.95
• 8" •	• 8" •	d-side quad 36.95	• 8" Datalife
s-side s-den. 21.50	s-side s-den. 28.50	• 8" •	s-side s-den. 24.75
s-side d-den. 26.00	s-side d-den. 30.95	s-side d-den. 31.95	s-side d-den. 26.95
d-side d-den. 31.50	d-side d-den. 34.95	d-side d-den. 34.95	d-side d-den. 31.95

3M	AMARAY MEDIA MATE	Head Cleaners
DC100A....13.95	(3½"...11.95) (5¼"...11.95)	Kits.....5.20
DC300A...18.40	DISK MINDERS	Refills...9.55
DC300XL 20.25	(5¼"....16.75) (8"...21.50)	Analizers 25.00
DC600A..24.45	BULK PACKED DISKS "CALL"	

Diskettes 10/Box

the Diskette Connection™

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

1(800) 654-4058

MasterCard OKLAHOMA & NEVADA VISA

*UP's Delivery Only, Add 3.00 on orders under 35.00 or 20 disk.

robotic helper" will be available.

Robots and remotes

Of course, some robots are already available. The "Omnibot" from Tomy Toys International sells for $250, and "Topo," Nolan Bushnell's Androbot, goes for $1,595, as does Heath's robot building kit. RB Robot's "RB5X" has a base price of $2,295, and "Hubot" from Hubotics is priced at $3,500, to mention a few.

To stimulate interest, an annual Tournament of Robots is sponsored by Advanced Computer Products of Santa Ana, California, which presents trophies and gift certificates in three robot categories: commercially built, radio controlled and home-built. Some 500 humans and 17 robots attended the Third Annual Tournament this past October. Shannon Meredyth, a 14-year-old from Hemet, California, won a $100 gift certificate for the robot arm he built from spare parts, a one-of-a-kind creation. I suspect that's the kind of ingenuity we have to look forward to.

Another popular "druther" is the wish to control one's own environment. We've configured systems for a number of people that enable them to turn their lights, radios, televisions and other appliances off and on and answer their doors and telephones. The system can also alert people who are deaf or blind, or both, if the phone or doorbell rings.

Other members are concerned about getting help in emergencies. We've been able to devise or recommend ways for vulnerable folks to signal for help, make emergency calls, or otherwise get assistance when they need it. There are also ways to do seemingly minor things like remind them to take their medication.

Environmental control is out of reach financially for most handicapped people, however, because it requires a computer system and remote electronic units such as BSRs or Radio Shack modules. Once again the power of the user group comes to the rescue. One of our most knowledgeable members expects to soon have a remote controller on the market that stands alone and simply plugs into any electrical outlet. The unit is self-contained and programmable, and will probably sell for about $20.

Speech and voice recognition

The hottest area of development is speech and voice recognition devices. Already our "primitive" development has unlocked unspoken minds and promises for thousands. . .and, as Al Jolson used to say, "You ain't seen nothin' yet!"

Texas Instruments has long featured speech

chips in its "Speak & Spell" toys. Yet these same simple devices have also aided disabled people in a limited way. About two years ago, TI came out with another voice-toy called "The Magic Wand." The Magic Wand was different in that it contained a scanner that was used over bar code—boxes containing groups of printed vertical lines like the ones on supermarket products. These vertical lines of various thicknesses and shades are digitized and produce a variety of sounds that can be programmed to reproduce speech. The Magic Wand, which unfortunately is no longer on the market, originally sold for about $60 and was later available for about half that. It even came with a story book; six of them were printed, in fact, and each contained a varied vocabulary. We were able to use the wand to create a very inexpensive "talking tool" by making photocopies and cutting and pasting to form specific phrases or messages that could be scanned to produce verbal output.

We were able to use the Magic Wand to create an inexpensive "talking tool."

We have other ideas for its application and were delighted to learn that we are not alone in our appreciation of the digitized bar code. At a recent Conference on the Handicapped held in Minneapolis, Minnesota, sponsored by a publication called *Closing The Gap*, no less than three presentations on bar code technology were made. We are still in touch with the TI division responsible for the Magic Wand, and we hope that we can encourage them to make this useful and inexpensive communication tool even more versatile (even if they no longer produce the Magic Wand). Others are already exploring additional uses that will, undoubtedly, result in products for the general public. When this happens, you can give credit to the handicapped community for keeping the fire burning.

We show our wares

Our Disabled Interest Group recently participated in the San Diego Computer Society's Annual Fair. We were asked to prepare a presentation and host a

DON'T BE INTIMIDATED
MAKE YOUR KAYPRO® DO IT YOUR WAY

- Make typing as natural as on a typewriter and use all your printer capabilities and word processor editing features.
- Make calculating as easy as on a calculator or adding machine and provide access to data files and stored routines with nesting, testing and formatting capabilities.
- Make retrieving information from files simple and fast and without formats or recipes.

THE COMPUTER SHOULD BE AN IMMEDIATELY USEFUL TIME-SAVER. TO GET STARTED, ALL YOU SHOULD NEED TO KNOW IS HOW TO TURN THE COMPUTER ON AND OFF AND HOW TO INSERT AND REMOVE DISCS. YOU SHOULD BE ABLE TO PUT AWAY YOUR TYPEWRITER AND ADDING MACHINE WHEN YOU BUY YOUR FIRST COMPUTER.

The Chattanooga package makes this possible. It complements your word processor, so it's use will be a cinch if you've used one. **THE TYPEWRITER** prints word processor edited letters in any style allowed by your printer. You can change stationary or printing style between pages or copies, or insert an envelope without having to endure the word processor's windup. With a touch of a key, the address is found on the top of your letter and printed on the envelope. And instructions for the printer are easily encoded in documents.

THE RETRIEVER finds information in any format (varied at your whim) as long as the data is grouped in paragraphs. It finds and displays what you want, will address letters you may wish to write and will file excerpts from files. When it finds something, it displays the line number (a help in directing THE TYPEWRITER to print special passages).

THE CALCULATOR works like an ordinary calculator except the return key executes computations. Up to 24 preceding calculations remain in view. The equals key stores equations, routines or numerical values; these values and routines may be saved on discs. A copy of the session is committed to memory and can be reviewed on the screen or saved and edited later for reports. Typing SUM changes your computer into an adding machine. Logarithmic and trigonometric functions as well as standard deviation, linear regression and test and formatting routines are built in. Precision may be set to suit. Attributes facilitate direct calculation of percentage growth from buckshot patterns, the geometric mean and the fitting of parabolic equations. Reference material and factors may be retrieved as needed from word processor created files and used in computations.

The Chattanooga package can make life in the computer world simpler and more productive. The $125 price includes mandatory license and limited warranty (terms of which are available on request before purchase). To order, send check or money order to:

Chattanooga Software Works
1115 Cumberland Road
Chattanooga, Tennessee 37419

booth, too. Deciding to illustrate the power of speech devices, we featured a demonstration of member Gerry Schwartz's "Voice Print" recognition system, involving hands-off program execution and ideas on conducting a business or service from the home.

We also featured Digital Equipment Corporation's "DECTALK," a machine that offers the most versatility and the best voice quality we've heard yet. The DECTALK works off any RS 232 port and should be thought of not as a voice synthesizer, but as a printer—except that instead of converting type to text it converts text to speech. Anything that appears on the screen can be said in a choice of eight voices, or a customized blend. It even sings! Our demonstration was a gigantic hit—the crowds were at times five and six deep.

Pacific Office Products demonstrated its "DEST Workless Station," an optical character reader (OCR) that converts (some) printed type directly to disk, thus eliminating the need to key in anything. We had seen the DEST before and speculated that we should be able to interface the DECTALK to the DEST and possibly get the DECTALK to *verbally* read the text. We succeeded on the first day, and showed off a little on the second. The audience included several blind folks, one of whom was Bob Simmons, a blind attorney who was running for the U.S. Congress at the time. Simmons later told me that he'd been waiting since he lost his sight seven years ago for something like this. It would allow him to read all legislation, his mail, bulletin board messages, and so on in privacy and at his own convenience, rather that having to depend on another.

We are currently speaking with manufacturers of other OCRs, such as "Omnireader" and "The Personal Scanner." We hope they will see the benefit of providing us with a unit or two so we can focus our efforts on producing a more affordable alternative with speech-producing capability.

The future

All these developments and more have reinforced the belief I've held since first becoming interested in this "science-fiction" technology called computing: In the long run, next to the manufacturers themselves, folks with disabilities will most likely derive the greatest benefits from the advances of the next decade. I also believe that in the process of develop-

Introducing

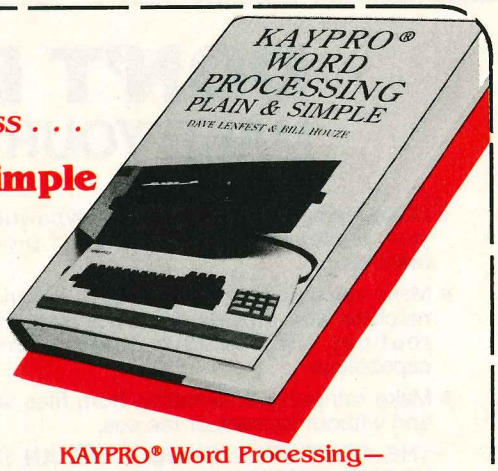
The Difference Between Frustration and Success . . .

KAYPRO® Word Processing—Plain and Simple

Spell success in everything you do with this hands-on guide to mastering word processing on the KAYPRO! Worth its weight in gold, *KAYPRO Word Processing—Plain and Simple* shows you all the tricks and techniques that will have you producing professional quality reports, letters, articles, even books as quickly and painlessly as possible.

From an overview of the KAYPRO's features and operations to putting it into action, you'll get hands-on guidance in handling the keyboard, floppy disks, the printer, and your micro's bundled word processing software. It covers Typeit, the WORD Plus, WordStar, Perfect Writer and Perfect Speller . . . even how-to's for using MailMerge to produce personalized form letters!

Best of all, you don't have to be a computer whiz to begin getting immediate results—all you need is this use-it-now guide!



KAYPRO® Word Processing—
Plain and Simple
by David Lenfest and William Houze
$21.95 Hardbound/**Order No. 1812H**

Order Now! Call Toll-Free: 800-233-1128 (In PA, AK, or HI call direct: 717-794-2191)
Also Available Wherever Fine Computer Books are Sold

Another Fine Guide from
TAB TAB BOOKS Inc.
P.O. Box 40
Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214
The Official Publisher of Books About KAYPRO Products.

KPF-25

ing and refining these advancements, all people will reap the benefits. □

The Man Behind DIGSIG

Milton Blackstone, father of a multiply handicapped son, founded the San Diego Computer Society Disabled Interest Group (DIGSIG) with the idea of helping the disabled learn to use computers to make their lives easier and richer. DIGSIG was the first users' group in the nation to address the needs of a membership with a variety of handicaps, ranging from blindness and deafness to quadriplegia and neurological disorders.

Since then, Blackstone has helped similar groups get started in a dozen other U.S. cities, and the former New York City television writer and producer, who moved to San Diego in 1967, now conducts workshops and classes and lectures extensively on the needs of the disabled and the ways computers can help meet those needs while affording greater independence.

The benefits to the disabled are at least as much psychological as physical. Blackstone cites some examples:

"We had one fellow who was a quadriplegic. He was extremely limited—he had some wrist movement—and he needed an attendant to do everything for him. If he wanted to turn off the lights or the radio, he needed someone to do it for him."

Taking advantage of his wrist mobility, he was able to learn to operate a computer by means of a special switch. It was a gateway to great new freedom. "He now controls his own home environment," Blackstone said with satisfaction, "and he needs an attendant only eight or nine hours a day instead of 24."

Because DIGSIG helped, the man became a computer science major and now is on the faculty of a San Diego area community college.

In another instance, membership in the DIGSIG may literally have been lifesaving.

"We have one fellow who is an ALS victim [amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, better known as Lou Gehrig's Disease]," Blackstone related. "Every time a meeting came around, he had less capabilities and needed more modifications. He became very despondent. Then we discovered a guy with the same condition who was the same age and who had lasted six years and was doing great."

The two were introduced, and the first man's "whole spirit completely changed. There was a huge difference, and his deterioration was arrested and he's sustaining the same level."

DIGSIG has become something of an unofficial clearinghouse for information about "assistance devices" for the disabled, and Blackstone says he's had calls for help from as far away as Korea. Still, he said, there's a long way to go; bureaucratic tangles and poor synapses between organizations serving the disabled have yet to be overcome. "There's lots of information," he laments, "but it's fragmented."

Despite the obstacles, Blackstone's enthusiasm seems undiminished. He and the other members of DIGSIG have the satisfaction of knowing they're on the cutting edge of technology—and that their innovations benefit not only other disabled persons but, in the long run, society at large. □

DOGS
(continued from page 43)

Sources for CP/M Public Domain Software

KUG Manager
Kaypro Corporation
533 Stevens Avenue
Solana Beach, CA 92075
(619) 481-3941
(For info on Kaypro Users' Groups)

CP/M Users Group (CP/MUG)
1651 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10028
Catalog—$10

Micro Cornucopia
P. O. Box 223
Bend, OR 97709
(503) 382-8048
(see ad for list of disks)

The Special Interest Group for Microcomputers (SIG/M)
Box 97
Iselin, NJ 08830
Catalog—$2

Workman & Associates
112 Marion Avenue
Pasadena, CA 91106
(818) 796-4401
Catalog free on request

Floppy Wars

How to decide which diskette will win for you

by Michael Wenberg

"You hear stories about it happening," said Scott Brown, a software programmer, "but until recently, it had never happened to me."

He picked a disk off his desk and pointed to the exposed surface. "One morning I discovered that my computer couldn't read an important file disk. I probably had 30 memos on the disk, plus a marketing report I needed that afternoon. I pulled the disk out of the disk drive, gave it a close look, and noticed that the oxide on the surface of disk was beginning to flake off. The disk was literally falling apart. Fortunately, I'd made backups. That's what saved my neck."

Brown tossed the disk back on his desk and continued. "What was surprising to me was that the bad floppy was one of the popular name brands."

Floppy disks—is there a difference among the different brands? Are name brands worth the extra price? Or do off-brand disks do the job just as well as their higher-priced brethren?

Some corporate heavyweights—3M, Kodak, IBM, and Fuji—are betting that the same people who buy name-brand cars, frozen dinners, blue jeans, and beer will also buy name-brand floppy disks.

It is a battle for the very soul of your computer. While it's easy to take a floppy disk for granted, this oft-ignored object is the unsung hero of the computer revolution. It is cheap, reliable, and fast. Many people think floppies are one of the main reasons microcomputers have reached their present level of popularity.

Elliot King, an editor for Gordon Publications, a publisher of computer trade magazines, says, "I think the floppy disk and the disk drive are the keys to the success of the personal computer. The floppy is compact, relatively easy to care for, and simple to use. Best of all, you don't need to be a computer expert to know how to use a floppy disk. It's like inserting a slice of bread in a toaster. Just slip the disk in a disk drive, turn on your micro, and you're ready to start working, playing, or whatever."

Although estimates vary widely, most industry experts agree that the average business computer user will purchase somewhere between 15 and 100 floppy disks each year. Today, some 70 distributors are selling floppy disks. Together they are spending millions of dollars in advertising in an attempt to convince you that their product is the best, the cheapest, the most reliable. Some tout multi-year warranties. Others boast product quality. And still others lead with low prices. So what are the differences among the different brands? Is one brand better than another?

Anatomy of a floppy

For the most part, defective disks are rare. Why? Partly because of better quality-control standards by the manufacturers. And partly because the 5 1/4-inch floppy disk is a relatively simple storage medium. With few exceptions, the basic components of all floppy disks are the same, whatever their brand names. All have a square vinyl sleeve that protects a thin disk of Mylar coated with a one-inch band of magnetic oxide. Punched through the center of the sleeve is a large centering hole that allows the disk drive spindle to engage the disk and spin it at dizzying speeds up to 3,000 revolutions per minute.

Most of the popular brands have a hub-protection ring covering the edge of the centering hole. The ring helps to protect the fragile Mylar disk from the wear and tear caused by the spindle's frequent grabs and repeated spins.

Every floppy has a head access window that allows the read/write head of the disk drive to scan the disk and either read from it or write information

Copyright © 1985 by Michael Wenberg. All rights reserved.

Create graphics masterpieces with...

Rembrandt

Complete Business Graphics Toolkit™

NEED GRAPHICS? You don't need a new computer. You need REMBRANDT. The software package that unleashes all the graphics power built into your Kaypro Computer.

Until now, accessing Kaypro graphics required advanced programming efforts. Now the REMBRANDT Business Graphics Toolkit gives you three easy-to-use tools that allow even the most inexperienced user to quickly master Kaypro graphics.

KGRAPH™ enables quick and easy creation of business graphics including horizontal and vertical bar charts, pie charts and xy plots (scatter-graphs) — KGRAPH uses hand entered data or reads numerical data from just about any source including dBase II, spreadsheet, Mbasic and Wordstar files.

KBOARD™ is the full-screen graphics editor for your Kaypro computer. Create graphic screens, save and recall them to and from disk. Layout forms, design logos, draw pictures. It's easy and fun to use!

KBRIEF™ produces electronic on-screen "slide shows" with absolutely no programming required! KGRAPH and KBOARD files are easily sequenced using nine special effects!

REMBRANDT is complete with printer routines so graphics can be reproduced on virtually every dot-matrix or daisy-wheel printer.

REMBRANDT, the Complete Business Graphics Toolkit costs just $79.95.
A demonstration disk is just $5.00 applicable to the purchase price.
See your Kaypro dealer for a demonstration.
For Kaypro 2-84, 2X, 4-84, 4E, 4X, 10, 12X and Robie.

Make your KAYPRO computer IBM-PC compatible for $29.95!

READ, WRITE and FORMAT more than 25 different types of disks (including IBM PC-DOS/MS-DOS) with

Media Master™

Now available for the IBM-PC 75 formats just $39.95

Are you tired of trying to find your favorite software package in Kaypro format? Would you like to use your Kaypro generated Wordstar files, dBase II data and spreadsheet files on the IBM-PC at work (and vice-versa)? Do you want to trade public domain software with a friend who owns an Osborne?

MEDIA MASTER gives your Kaypro instant access to program and data files in over 25 disk formats including:

Osborne SD & DD	LNW-80	Cromemco w/Int'l Term	Xerox 820 I SD
IBM PC-DOS 1.0 & up	TRS-80 with Omikron CP/M	Cromemco CDOS SSDD	Xerox 820 II DD
IBM PC-DOS 2.0 & up	TRS-80 III w/Memory Merchant	Cromemco CDOS SSSD	Zenith Z90
IBM CP/M-86	TRS-80 IV with CP/M+	TI Professional CP/M-86	DEC VT180
Morrow MD2	Heath Z100	Actrix	NEC PC-8001A
Systel II	Heath w/Magnolia CP/M	Lobo Max-80	Kaypro II

Now available for Kaypro 2 (and II): All other models soon!

ORDERING INFORMATION: Include $3 per order for postage/handling. Overseas airmail add $10.
California residents add 6% tax (LA County, add 6.5%).
To place COD or credit card orders,

VISA MasterCard

Call TOLL FREE 24 hours: 800-824-7888 (Ask for Operator 409)
Alaska, Hawaii: 800-824-7919 (Ask for Operator 409)
Technical questions: call (818) 716-1655

For more information, a free brochure (including sample printouts and reviews), or to order, contact:

DIGITAL RESEARCH

23145 Bigler Street
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

All programs also available for OSBORNE and DEC RAINBOW computers. Dealer inquiries invited.

onto it. Off to the side of the centering hole is an index hole window. When the single index hole on the disk itself aligns with this window, a light beam inside the disk drive is completed. This tells your computer that one revolution of the disk has occurred.

The notch on the edge of the disk is the write-protect notch. When this notch is uncovered on a 5 1/4-inch floppy disk, information can be recorded or retrieved from the disk. Near the head access window, on the edge of the disk, are two alignment notches that help guide the disk into the correct position within the disk drive.

When inserted into a disk drive and given a signal to either record or play back information stored on the floppy disk, a magnetic read/write head moves across the surface of the disk exposed through its head access window. As the disk rotates within the vinyl sleeve, the read/write head either reads that pattern of magnetic particles on the disk and translates that pattern into usable information, or records information on the disk by reordering the magnetic pattern into its proper form.

Which floppy for you?

With only minor physical differences to distinguish one brand of floppy disk from the next, how do you choose the right floppy disk for you?

You can start by taking a close look at the quality of the workmanship. Keith Jeffries, the software test manager for Ashton-Tate, a major software publisher, thinks appearance is a major factor. "If you look at the underside of a floppy disk," says Jeffries, "you'll find that some have vinyl sleeves that are bonded at specific points, while others are are bonded all the way around. The continuous bond is the way to go. It helps to keep foreign particles out of the disk sleeve, where they can contaminate the surface of the disk."

Another factor is flexibility, says Jeffries. "I've found that the more flexible the disk, the better its operation. I know that seems to run contrary to common sense, but it's true. I don't buy disks that are too rigid. They just don't seem to work very well."

Ed McDermott, a Chicago computer retailer, always takes a close look at the surface of the disk. "If it has any visible flaws, spots, discoloration, or dust," he warns, "don't buy! Visible flaws are an indicator of potential problems down the road."

A reinforced hub ring is another indication of quality, says Jeffries. "Whatever the brand, make sure the floppy disk that you buy has a reinforced hub ring," he advises.

Most floppy disks do meet the minimum standards for saturation and resolution established by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). Some manufacturers rate their products' life expectancy at 10 million passes before the oxide coating wears away. But to test the claim, you would need to run a disk drive continuously for more than three weeks.

These factors are important, and you should make sure the brand you buy meets the minimum criteria established by ANSI and provides some form of guarantee or warranty of the life expectancy of the product.

How do you choose? Start by taking a close look at the workmanship.

But as Keith Jeffries points out, warranties and guarantees are more a case of marketing hype than any real protection. "Sure, you can replace the disk," says Jeffries, "but what about the information that you lost? If you don't have backups, the warranty won't do anything about the lost data. When it's gone, it's gone, and no warranty is going to bring it back again."

Are name brands better?

When it comes time to purchase a new packet of floppy disks, many choose name brands. For example, Allen Miller, a Seattle aerospace engineer, looks for a combination of name brand and price. "I don't think I'd buy Kodak just because it is Kodak," says Miller, "but I do want confidence that a floppy disk is going to be a good product. Generic brands don't give me that confidence. I don't want to become a contributor to the horror stories floating around about defective floppy disks. So I stick with name brands. Even the most expensive disks cost less than $5. Using a questionable floppy disk is kind of like putting cheap gas in a Ferrari. It's done, but it's not very smart."

Despite his complaints, Keith Jeffries is another who looks for brand name. "I won't buy no-name floppies. They tend to be poor quality. But I'm not stuck with any one brand. I tend to switch back and forth among four different brands, depending on the type of information I'm storing. Normally I purchase Dysan. But I also use BASF and Verbatim. Price doesn't matter."

However, according to Tom English, a New York

You've got Wordstar...

Now add STARDRIVE the Wordstar POWER BOOSTER

Throw out your dictionary, calculator, thesaurus, crayons and graph paper. We took Wordstar and made it better by adding four integrated tools that'll make you think you're using a 16 bit computer . . . the **STARDRIVE** series.

GRAPHIC EXPRESS: Pixel graphics on the screen and ultra high resolution printed copies. Bars, lines, pies or math functions are all easy. To insert a graph into Wordstar text, just bracket the graph name.

MATH EXPRESS: Need calculations in Wordstar? Type in the numbers, press a button, and see the answer calculated right in your document. No more reaching for a calculator.

SPELLING EXPRESS: Ever wish for a spelling checker that was FAST? Ours is three times faster than any you've seen and has a 100,000 word dictionary. You can even add your own words. No more unknown words!

WORD EXPRESS: Find a better word faster with our electronic thesaurus. Park your cursor at a word in your text, press ESC, and a list of synonyms will appear. Press again to select and place the best word in your text. This 72,000 word thesaurus is the largest available for any microcomputer.

Separately, each package is great. We integrated them into an awesome 4 pack. Switch between functions without ever touching the dreaded A> prompt! You'll be writing, spelling, drawing and calculating better and faster than ever before, for only $200. Try the **STARDRIVE** series at your dealer today.

Available for Kaypro and Morrow DSDD computers. Minimum 250K per drive required.

ROBONICS

936 Hermosa Avenue
Hermosa Beach, CA 90254
(213) 316-7740

$ FINANCIAL TOOLS $

FOR YOUR KAY-PRO COMPUTER

- **LOAN-MASTER™** $29.95 CP/M-80 $49.95 MS-DOS
  Flexible loan amortization schedules provide you with the information you need to select the best terms for home and auto loans.
- **INVESTMENT-MASTER™** $29.95 CP/M-80 $49.95 MS-DOS
  Provides lump sum and annuity figures that help you manage periodic savings plans, mutual funds, and IRAs.
- **FUND-MASTER™** $39.95 CP/M-80 $59.95 MS-DOS
  Stock market investment aid. You benefit by knowing when to buy or sell and how much to buy/sell.
- **DEPRECIATION-MASTER™** $149 CP/M-80 $199 MS-DOS
  Comprehensive fixed-assets analysis system. Allows for book and tax accounting of your business assets. Requires Microsoft BASIC Interpreter.

Dealer Inquiries Invited ★ Quantity Discounts Available

ORDER NOW . . . CLIP THE COUPON AND SEND

YES, please rush me the following software!

☐ LOAN-MASTER ☐ INVESTMENT-MASTER ☐ FUND-MASTER
☐ DEPRECIATION-MASTER ☐ FREE Catalog of Products
Operating System: ☐ HDOS ☐ CP/M-80 ☐ ZDOS ☐ MS-DOS

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE (_____) _____

COMPANY _____

☐ CHECK ENCLOSED ☐ Send COD (Add $2.00)

☐ COMPANY P.O. # _____

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

SIGNATURE _____

Add $3.00 shipping/handling for all orders and 4% sales tax for Michigan residents.

Send to: **GENERIC COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC., POB 790, Dept. 285P**
Marquette, Michigan 49855

FOR FASTER DELIVERY CALL
906-249-9801

Emulate a VT-100 DASHER-200

or any of over 100 other terminals.

Talisman™

Fills in where communications programs leave off. Complements any communications software.

- Used with your comunications software, ***Talisman*** lets you work at home on your micro as the correct terminal to link into your office mini or mainframe.
- Or let all the micros in your office double as mainframe terminals.

Talisman—The *almost* magic program. Still only $125.

Ask your dealer or order from:

disco tech

P.O. Box 1659
Santa Rosa, CA 95402
(707) 523-1600
(800) 624-1197

City computer retailer, price is important for many computers users. "Off-brand disks are cheaper, in part, because the manufacturers don't support expensive ad campaigns. I sell and recommend off-brands. I don't have any more problems with off-brand disks than I have with name brands. Quality for most of the manufacturers tends to go up and down. If reliability becomes a problem, I don't carry the product."

Scott Brown always buys off-brand floppy disks. "Name brands are the exception in my disk holder," says Brown. "I protect myself by always backing up my work, and always checking a disk for errors before I begin to use it. Any problems I've had tend to be minor irritations. You always expect the floppy disk to work. It doesn't matter what brand you use, a floppy disk is only good if it works at that moment."

Unfortunately, you can never be sure that your floppy disks will always work properly all of the time. Brand name floppy disks have a reputation, deserved or not, for greater reliability. If you rest easier at night knowing your important data is stored on name-brand floppies, you should probably spend the extra money to buy them.

Be sure the brand you buy meets the criteria set by the ANSI.

The best protection you can have against defective floppies is to make sure you always keep a backup of your work. When it comes time to buy, take a look at workmanship. Beyond the physical look of the floppy disk, another important indication of current product quality is word of mouth. Because quality goes up and down, your local user groups can be the sources of the latest information about the brands you should stay away from.

Claims by computer retailers and manufacturers should be viewed with a jaundiced eye. Your local computer retailer will usually recommend the brand he or she has in stock. And that may not be the brand for you.

If you're convinced a particular off-brand floppy is the disk for you, you should probably continue to use it until you run into problems. If you are a novice computer user, name-brand floppies may be the way to reduce your risk and provide you with much-needed peace of mind.

(In the final analysis, the only floppy disks that

most people would agree on and that I wholeheartedly recommend are the disks made entirely out of milk chocolate. Manufactured by Software Toolworks of Sherman Oaks, California, the Chocolate Byte is a floppy disk that will never be considered defective and is guaranteed to last just a few minutes in the hands of most computer users.)

This oft-ignored object is the unsung hero of the computer revolution.

Floppy disk care

Most of us, at some time or another, have been guilty of leaving our floppy disks stacked on the edge of our desk or work station, or exposed in some other way to the ravages of the office or home environment. Whatever your brand, none is safe from dust, heat, or even the sun. All can affect the operating life of your floppy and contribute to disk errors.

Here's what you need to watch out for:

1. *Dust.* Manufacturers provide disk envelopes for a reason: They provide the first line of defense against dust and other potential hazards. Good envelopes are made of a synthetic substance called Tyvek, which is difficult to tear and doesn't leave fibers that can invade the disk's protective covering and disrupt the read/write head's ability to read the tracks. They can also protect the disk from spilled liquids.

2. *Magnetism.* The delicate magnetic field laid onto the disk tracks by the read/write head can be easily scrambled by the close proximity of common household and office devices, such as magnetized paper clip holders, or the magnetic waves sent out by a ringing telephone.

3. *Sun.* The nice view through the window by your desk may hold a hidden danger for your floppy disks. Ultraviolet rays also have been found to disrupt the magnetic particles on your disk.

4. *Heat.* Heat is another potential hazard to your floppy disks. Leaving a box of floppies in your car on a hot summer afternoon may be enough to warp the disk jackets. An overheated disk drive will also

(continued on page 80)

WORDSTAR™ OWNERS!

DON'T JUST WISH UPON A STAR

- Reduce training time
- Run WordStar significantly faster
- Use the flexibility of single-key editing
- Easy access to special printing functions
- Install MailMerge™ easily

ONLY $69.95

INSTANT INSTALL™ &

KEYS™ please!

Precision Software Products

Call Now: (415) 490-0685

COMPUTER INSIGHTS
Specialists in Computer Applications to Business

40957 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538

Now available on:
all KAYPRO models

exclusive distributor for:
KEYS PLEASE!

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

WordStar and MailMerge are trademarks of MicroPro

Hard Disk Backup Programs

Choose one and sleep better at night

by David Chown

Probably the most intimidating piece of microcomputer hardware on the market today is the hard disk drive. Whether we are computer neophytes or "old pros," that magnificent chunk of whirling metal causes an occasional pause for reflection. The biggest worry is quite basic: What if something goes wrong? What if, in an electronic flash, *all* of our precious data is lost due to a hard disk malfunction? The answer is also very basic: The degree of potential catastrophe can be minimized by keeping duplicate copies of the information stored on the hard drive.

Most readers know the importance of making "backup" copies of our work (in my case, I learned when I had to reenter 200 records into a dBASE II file that I'd "thought" was copied to a floppy). The questions most Kaypro 10 owners have about backup tend to be: How is it done, how long does it take, and what does it cost? Answers to those questions can be elusive. The Kaypro 10 comes with "bundled" software for making backups, there are public domain programs available for that purpose, and there are commercial backup programs. Few Kaypro 10 owners (and certainly few potential owners) have the information at hand to help them decide whether to make do with "standard issue" or spend time and money obtaining additional software. This article compares the ease of use, speed, and cost of the available programs so users can better decide which route is best for them.

Backup problems

If hard disks were used exactly like floppy drives, there would be little need (other than speed, perhaps) for fancy backup utilities because all that would really be necessary would be PIP.COM. The obvious reason we have hard drives, however, is that they are not utilized "just like" floppies. Hard disks allow us to store much more information than would fit on one floppy diskette and also allow us to work with single files that are larger than a floppy diskette's capacity. These advantages can become bothersome when it comes time to copy the files, though. Part of a user's decision about what method of backup to choose depends in large part on the number and size of files being used. Some backup software copies small files to floppies and prompts the user when the diskette is full, but isn't capable of making a useable backup copy of a single file that exceeds the storage capacity of one diskette. The frequency with which backups need to be made is important. The infrequent user can probably get by with simpler backup programs, while those who must make frequent backups, or backups of large amounts of data, or (gulp!) frequent backups of large amounts of data will soon feel the need to acquire as fast a program as is obtainable. Further, some backup software is intended to copy *everything* on the hard disk each time a backup is done, while other programs allow selective backup of individual files. This difference is especially important if you have a single large file (such as a database) that must be copied often.

Available alternatives

There are essentially three sources of backup programs. One is the "bundled" software that comes with the Kaypro 10. Another potential source is the public domain, where the programs may not be "free," per se, but can be acquired at minimal cost. Finally, there are a couple of commercially produced backup programs available at fairly reasonable prices.

Bundled software

MUFBAR ("multiple backup and restore"—actually

Copyright © 1985 by David Chown. All rights reserved.

TIMING RESULTS: ONE USER AREA (Small Files)
Min.:Sec.
(Rounded to Nearest 5 Second Increment)

NAME	BACKUP	FORMAT	TOTAL	RESTORE
NEWSWEEP	8:45	1:05	9:50	5:45
PIP	8:05	1:05	9:10	5:10
K10BAKUP	8:10	1:05	9:15	Uses PIP, etc.
MUFBAR	9:10	1:05	10:15	3:50
FASTBACK	1:40	None	1:40	2:50

Figure 1

consisting of three utilities: MUFBACK.COM, MUFREST.COM, and MUFLOOK.COM) and PIP.COM are bundled with the Kaypro 10. PIP, the standby CP/M utility, exists primarily for single-file copying of files small enough to fit on one diskette. MUFBAR is specifically designed for hard disk backup. It creates a directory of hard disk contents that can be viewed with MUFLOOK and can back up the whole hard drive or selected files, even when one file exceeds the capacity of a single diskette. Unfortunately, MUFBAR is not especially fast in operation and tends to be harder than necessary to use, particularly for the relative novice.

The biggest worry is quite basic: What if something goes wrong?

Public domain software

There are two public domain programs for hard drive backup that are widely available. One is called BAKUP.COM (the latest version I've seen is BAKUP23.COM) and is available in a Kaypro 10 version (K10BAKUP.COM, naturally). This program is little more than a cataloging utility that produces a directory of the hard drive on the screen or on the printer and allows the user to copy the files in one user area at a time to floppy. The other program is called BIGBURST.COM. As can be surmised from the name, this utility is intended to be used in copying files that are larger than one diskette's storage capability. The original versions of both these programs were written by Gary Young of North Hollywood, California, and the programs are readily available on RCP/M systems around the country, as well as on the K10 utilities diskette from Micro Cornucopia in Bend, Oregon.

One other public domain file copy program should be mentioned because it is used so widely by Kaypro owners. That program is NEWSWEEP.COM (or NSWP.COM, as many of us know it). It allows us to do quite a few things, only one of which is copying files, but since it is so widely used for that task, it has become a "benchmark" standard for comparison.

Commercial offerings

The two commercial products being reviewed are KBAR, from Data Decisions, Inc., 220 North Willow Street, Little Rock, Arkansas, 72114 and FASTBACK (consisting of FASTBACK.COM and FASTREST.COM) from Ebert, Inc., 4122 S. Parker Road, Aurora, Colorado, 80014. FASTBACK retails for $99 and KBAR for $89.95. KBAR was written by Bud Shamburger, and FASTBACK was written by Philip L. Becker. While both do what they are intended to do quite well, and considerably more efficiently than the alternative programs, they differ considerably in the specific tasks for which they are intended. FASTBACK is more a "jack of all trades" program, in that it has enough options that it can be used to back up as little, or as much, as one wishes, depending on the circumstances. KBAR, on the other hand, is written solely for one use: making a backup copy of *all* the contents of an *entire* logical drive (A: or B: on the Kaypro 10).

Comparing the programs

Time is a valuable commodity, so it is logical that Kaypro 10 owners would be interested in how time consuming it is to use one backup program compared to another. None of us particularly cherishes the thought of dutifully spending "X" hours a week accomplishing the admittedly mundane task of protecting our work, especially if we later discover we could have cut that time in half. In fact, many users undoubtedly don't back up their hard disks as often as they probably should simply because it takes so

TIMING RESULTS: LARGE FILE (688k)
Min.:Sec.
(Rounded to Nearest 5 Second Increment)

NAME	BACKUP	FORMAT	TOTAL	# of DISKETTES	RESTORE
MUFBAR	11:10	2:05	13:15	2	4:00
BIGBURST	11:05	2:05	13:10	2	4:20
FASTBACK	2:45	None	2:45	2	3:10

Figure 2

long. The only way to get valid comparisons is to literally time (stopwatch in hand) the different backup utilities on the same version of each of the most frequently required backup tasks.

There are three typical kinds of backup tasks that readily come to mind. Sometimes it is necessary to make a backup copy of one user area. For me, this is usually the case when there is no more space on my hard drive, so I choose the user area currently least often used, make a backup, and free up the needed storage for other tasks. Occasionally the backup results from the need to copy one large file that won't fit onto one backup diskette. At other times (such as the very first time you turn on your Kaypro 10) it is advisable to back up the entire contents of the hard disk. I decided to compare the relative merits of the backup programs in action on each of these three tasks.

The method employed was simply to use each program to back up and then restore the same amount of information in each of the three backup situations described above.

Backup of a single user area

I first timed the backup of a single user area. My test data consisted of a user area on my Kaypro 10 that happened to contain 57 files of 440k (on the hard drive—which equals 372k when copied to floppy). This is a relatively simple task; consequently, several of the available programs could be used. One that cannot accomplish this task, however, is KBAR, because it cannot back up anything less than an entire logical drive. BIGBURST is also a specialized program inappropriate for this particular job.

Figure 1 summarizes how the programs performed. Of the relatively cost-free programs, MUFBAR took the longest to do the backup, but more than made up the difference by saving time on the restore function. The clear "winner" on this task was FASTBACK. Not only did it accomplish the backup more than four times faster than the other programs, it was fastest on the restore portion of the test, and it saves time on diskette formatting as well. Of all the programs tested, FASTBACK is the only one for which you do not have to pre-format diskettes; it formats as it goes. This is because FASTBACK "streams" data to the floppy, which necessitates a unique format that the program has to create. (FASTBACK diskettes cannot be read with standard CP/M commands like DIR; FASTREST.COM provides the capability to see the master directory created by FASTBACK.COM.)

As a long-time devotee of NEWSWEEP, I was somewhat startled to discover that PIP is actually a little faster. By the way, the times shown in Figure 1 for these two programs are without their respective "verify" options—using them adds approximately 25 percent to the times for both. I was also somewhat disappointed by K10BAKUP; it didn't perform any better than PIP on the backup and doesn't have a restore routine of its own (restoring is done with PIP or NEWSWEEP or the like). The sole redeeming feature of K10BAKUP is its ability to give you printed directories of the hard disk contents—that alone might justify acquiring it.

Tackling large files

The second backup task I measured was backing up the single large file. Not having a large enough file readily available, I created one with WordStar by inserting files into each other for what seemed an eternity (certainly reinforcing my long-held belief that it is best to write chapters, not books—and short ones at that). My finished product was 688k in one file on the hard disk. Program options diminished for this task because only three of them were capable of the job. Figure 2 shows the large-file timing results.

All three programs required two diskettes to hold the file I had created. Once again, FASTBACK was the clear winner, particularly regarding the time required to do the backup. As before, I was a bit disappointed by the public domain entry, BIGBURST, in this instance. Its results were no better than MUFBAR overall. In defense of the public domain programs, it is only fair to note that they were originally written for CP/M machines generically, and they pre-date, by quite a bit, later pro-

PROGRAM SELECTION FOR KAYPRO MORROW OSBORNE

APPLE™

ATARI™

CANON AS-100™

COMPUSTAR™

HEATH/ ZENITH Z-100™

IBM-PC™

KAYPRO II™

MORROW DESIGN™

NEC™

NORTHSTAR™

OSBORNE™

PET/CBM™

SUPERBRAIN™

TRS-80™

CP/M DISKS DISKETTES

DYNACOMP

DYNACOMP

Your Source Of Microcomputer Software

PRESENTS

PERSONAL FINANCE

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM	$ 42.95
PERSONAL FINANCE MASTER	$ 52.95
PERSONAL BALANCE SHEET	$ 32.95
HANDICAPPER	$ 36.95
TAX OPTIMIZER	$ 62.95
HOME INSURANCE PROTECTOR	$ 22.95

BUSINESS

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT	$ 72.95
MICRO STOCK PROGRAM	$ 62.95
MICRO CHART PROGRAM	$ 62.95
MICRO BOND PROGRAM	$ 62.95
OPTIONS ANALYSIS	$102.95
BUYSEL	$152.95
BOOK KEEP	$ 72.95
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	$152.95
CUSTOMER PROFILE	$ 62.95
DATEBOOK	$ 22.95
SOME COMMON FINANCIAL PROGRAMS	$ 12.95
MINI LEDGER	$149.95
OPERATIONS RESEARCH TUTORIAL	$ 99.95
DECISION ANALYSIS	$ 42.95

CARD GAMES

BRIDGEMASTER	$ 32.95
POKER PARTY	$ 26.95
GO FISH	$ 21.95
BLACKJACK COACH	$ 36.95
M-MASTER	$ 22.95
DUPLICATE BRIDGE SCORER	$ 32.95

STATISTICS

REGRESSION I	$ 26.95
REGRESSION II	$ 26.95
MULTI LINEAR REGRESSION	$ 31.95
STATTEST	$ 36.95
ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE	$ 46.95
STATISTICAL SUBROUTINES	$102.95
DATA SMOOTHER	$ 26.95
SOME COMMON STATISTICS PROGRAMS	$ 12.95
STATISTICAL LANGUAGE FOR MICROCOMPUTERS	$249.95
STEPWISE MULTIPLE REGRESSION	$ 52.95
TIME SERIES / FORECASTING	$ 32.95
SL/MICRO	$249.95
STATISTICAL SAMPLE PLANNER	$ 42.95

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

DATA RETRIEVAL SYSTEM	$ 32.95
DYNABASE DATABASE	$ 52.95
MYCALC	$ 59.95
COLLECTOR'S PARADISE	$ 22.95
SPELL	$ 49.95
CP/M DATA FILE TRANSLATOR	$ 42.95

EDUCATION

CP/M TEACHING AND TRAINING	$ 99.95
SPELL MASTER	$ 39.95
TEACHER'S GRADEBOOK	$ 49.95
TEACHER'S AIDE	$ 20.95
CRYPTO	$ 20.95
MASTER DRILL	$ 21.95
ELIZA II	$ 22.95

ADVENTURE

GUMBALL RALLY	$ 24.95
CRANSTON MANOR	$ 22.95
UNCLE HARRY'S WILL	$ 27.95
THE ORIGINAL ADVENTURE	$ 12.95
THE CP/M GAME DISK	$ 22.95

BOARD GAMES

STAR CON	$ 22.95
SPACE LANES	$ 17.95
BACKGAMMON	$ 26.95
CHESS MASTER	$ 26.95
TRIVIA MANIA	$ 39.95

ENGINEERING

FOURIER ANALYZER	$ 26.95
TRANSFER FUNCTION ANALYZER	$ 32.95
HARMONIC ANALYZER	$ 36.95
DIGITAL FILTER	$ 56.95
LADDER NETWORK	$ 32.95
LOGIC DESIGNER	$ 37.95
WIRE MAP	$ 42.95
ENGINEERING COLLECTION #1	$ 42.95
BEAM DEFLECTION	$ 42.95
ROOTS	$ 22.95
HEAT LOSS	$ 32.95
PRESSURE LOSS	$ 32.95
BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES	
VOLUME I	(set) $ 61.95
VOLUME II	(set) $153.95
VOLUME III, Chapter 2	(set) $ 27.95
LINEAR PROGRAMMER	$ 36.95
DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	$ 22.95
STATE VARIABLES	$ 22.95
DYNAFORTH	$ 77.95
SOME COMMON MATH PROGRAMS	$ 12.95
ANALOG	$102.95
TIDY-80	$ 42.95
SOFNET	$132.95
TOOLWORKS LISP-80	$ 39.95
TOOLWORKS C/80	$ 49.95

GENERAL GAMES

MANAGEMENT SIMULATOR	$ 32.95
IRONCLADS	$ 32.95
VALDEZ	$ 26.95
SPACE EVACUATION	$ 22.95
STARBASE 3.2	$ 20.95
MONARCH	$ 21.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	$ 26.95
GAMES PACK I	$ 21.95
GAMES PACK II	$ 21.95
MOON PROBE	$ 19.95
AIRPORT	$ 19.95
SNAKE	$ 19.95

MISCELLANEOUS

CONTROL DATA SSDD 5¼" DISKETTES WITH HUB RING & STORAGE BOX	$ 24.95/10
NASHUA SSSD 5¼" DISKETTES WITH HUB RING & STORAGE BOX	$ 18.95/10

ADD $3.00 for SHIPPING & HANDLING

THESE ARE ONLY A FEW OF THE HUNDREDS OF PROGRAMS AVAILABLE TO YOU FROM THE DYNACOMP LIBRARY

Besides being a leading publisher of microcomputer software, DYNACOMP currently distributes software in over 60 countries. DYNACOMP provides you with FRIENDLY, ACCESSIBLE CUSTOMER SERVICE through our highly qualified and knowledgeable staff. WE'RE AS NEAR AS YOUR TELEPHONE.

DYNACOMP'S prices are highly competitive and we promise prompt processing of every order! Call us today and your order will be in the mail tomorrow.

WRITE FOR A FREE, DETAILED CATALOG

Daytime Toll-Free Order Phones:
(800) 828-6772, (800) 828-6773

24-Hour Message and Order Phone:
(716) 671-6167

Office Hotline: 9-5 E.S.T.
(716) 671-6160

DYNACOMP, INC.
1064 Gravel Road • Webster, NY 14580

TIMING RESULTS: ENTIRE LOGICAL DRIVE (4352k)
Min.:Sec.
(Rounded to Nearest 5 Second Increment)

NAME	BACKUP	FORMAT	TOTAL	# of DISKETTES	RESTORE
FASTBACK	16:40	None	16:40	10	21:25
KBAR	13:40	12:45	26:25	12	15:25

Figure 3

grams such as MUFBAR and FASTBACK. They were, no doubt, very valuable utilities in their day (and still may be for owners of brands that don't come with something like MUFBAR).

Hard drive backup

The remaining task I timed was backing up the entire logical drive. Technically, several of the programs could have been used, but for reasons I hope are apparent, I elected to use only KBAR and the two FASTBACK utilities. A quick mental extrapolation based on the results in Figure 1 told me that I didn't really want to do 16 user areas with most of the other programs.

My tests were made on drive A of my Kaypro 10. When the times were taken, it contained 4352k (120k free) in 303 files. Figure 3 shows the results on this task. Both KBAR (13:40) and FASTBACK (16:40) were considerably faster than MUFBAR would be (approximately one hour, 45 minutes) on the backup task, and both were much faster on the restore function. While KBAR performed both backup and restore faster than did FASTBACK, looks can be deceiving at times. It took me 12 minutes, 45 seconds to format the 12 diskettes required by KBAR to back up the A drive. As previously noted, FASTBACK eliminates this step. When formatting time is factored in, FASTBACK edges out KBAR. Further, FASTBACK needed only 10 diskettes, compared to 12 for KBAR.

Using FASTBACK and KBAR

I found both of the commercial programs to be good products. They both functioned as advertised (except my times were a bit longer than those advertised for KBAR) and performed flawlessly in completing their assigned tasks. Documentation for both was good. FASTBACK is packaged in today's prevalent style, a three ring binder, which may have been overkill in this case. Inside the thick binder were 11 lonely pages of documentation (after all, how much can you say about one hard disk backup program?), which proved more than adequate to describe the program's use. The copy of KBAR I received wasn't in a binder (although the retail version may very well be) but was accompanied by a glossy 10-page instruction pamphlet that very adequately explains how to use KBAR.

While FASTBACK is distributed in a fashion similar to most other CP/M software, KBAR is copy protected. The user receives a master diskette, a backup copy, and instructions to get a replacement from the dealer should one of the diskettes become damaged. The copy protection scheme is such that the program checks the master diskette's serial number before allowing a backup to proceed. That is, the program is executed from A0: of the hard drive, and the master diskette is placed in the floppy drive for a comparison of serial numbers. Once the numbers are checked, the program is supposed to either continue or flash a "PIRATE!" message on the screen (yes, I tried it just to see what would happen) and terminate. That's all well and good, except I run ZCPR3 on my Kaypro 10. (ZCPR3 is a fantastic public domain replacement for the regular CP/M command processor.) When I tried to run KBAR, with the master diskette in my C drive, all I could get was a warm boot; no message, no backup, nothing but a warm boot. Once I regressed my machine to an "ordinary" CP/M configuration, everything went as intended. Apparently, ZCPR3 and KBAR's copy protection routine don't like each other.

Conclusions

I feel that most serious users of Kaypro 10s should definitely consider purchasing either KBAR or FASTBACK. None of the other options even comes close to the performance of these two. FASTBACK is my personal favorite, mainly because of its greater flexibility and my aversion to formatting diskettes. If you have an unlimited supply of formatted diskettes, or want to format diskettes in advance to shorten actual backup time for some reason, then KBAR may be just for you. Bear in mind that it is an "all or nothing" proposition, though. Whichever program you choose, use it frequently, and sleep better at night. □

David Chown teaches at Texas Christian University in the business school.

FREE

With Your Order For Any 2 Or More Items On These next 3 Pages Get a

Giant 12 Foot Coiled Extension Cord for Your Kaypro keyboard

Send for your free cord today.

Enjoy that detachable keyboard.

One Free Cord Per Customer

Regarding this coiled retractible cord: Don't be fooled by cheap imitations. This cord has been specially manufactured to match the unique electrical requirements of the Kaypro computer and meets demanding Kaypro-like specs. It is guaranteed to work with every model Kaypro II, IV, and 10. Don't settle for less from copycat advertisers. Other cords will fail and may hurt your system. Order your free cord today.

This free offer applies to any 2 or more separate items. For example, a Kaypro Quality Cover and one template equals 2 items; 2 templates equal 2 items, but a single box of diskettes is one item. We must reserve the right to end this offer. Don't be disappointed, order today. 12 foot cords sold separately at $12.95 per cord.

Toll Free
Order Desk Only
800-533-8049 USA
800-624-5628 CA
Information Calls
(805) 524-4189

CENTRAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
330 Central Avenue • Fillmore, CA 93015
© 1985 Central Computer Products

Kaypro is a trademark of the Kaypro Corporation

Introducing A Classic Form Fitting Kaypro Cover

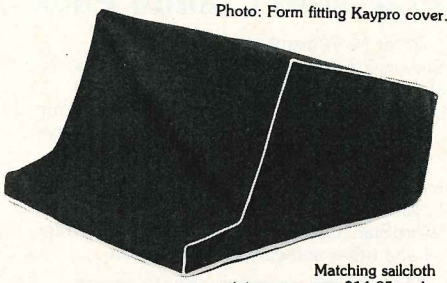


Photo: Form fitting Kaypro cover.

At last, the classic Kaypro dust cover you'll be proud to own and use. This first rate computer cover is made from a premium, lint free, static free, washable, free breathing, and fade resistant sailcloth. It comes in a rich looking Navy blue or Royal blue, and has a smart contrasting silver gray piping and trim that adds a superior finished look. Made to form fit and protect a Kaypro that is set up and ready to use.

For a limited time only, your price for this factory direct, custom made, sailcloth Quality Cover is $16.95. When ordering, remember to indicate color preference. This special low price is subject to change. You must be completely satisfied with this cover or we'll refund your money immediately. Order today.

Matching sailcloth printer covers are $14.95 each. Complete list sent with order.
New. Special two-piece Kaypro sailcloth cover. Set covers CPU and keyboard. $19.95 per set.

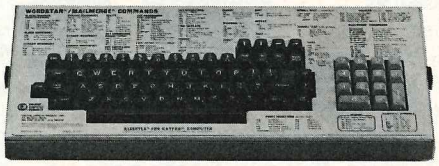
- Quality tailoring
- Easy care fabrics
- Attractive colors
- Professional appeal

Richly tailored inside and out. Look inside any of our Quality Covers; see the ultimate finishing; we use machines that sew with 3 needles so that no edge will ever unravel or shed lint. We stress perfection because you deserve the best. Compare for long-lasting satisfaction.

FACTORY DIRECT

Kleertex®

- $17.95 for one
- $34 for two
- $49 for three
- $62 for four



Learn Software Commands Super, Super Fast

Now Available:
Wordstar/MailMerge
dBase II, CalcStar

Time-saving Kleertex templates are made from a durable, non-glare plastic, and can be put on and lifted off the keyboard instantly. The software commands on Kleertex templates are easy to read and are conveniently arranged in alphabetical order. With a Kleertex template on your keyboard, software commands are only a glance away, at your fingertips. This makes it easy to learn programs that come with your Kaypro. Stop going back to the book to get a software command. Now you can learn software commands super fast, so you can make better use of your powerful programs. The expertly organized Wordstar/Mailmerge template, for example, gets you into word processing in half the time. A special dBase II template cuts through the learning curve like a knife and gets you programming sooner. Kleertex templates for CalcStar, Perfect Writer/Filer and Perfect Calc get you moving fast on these programs too. Once you try Kleertex templates, you'll wonder how you ever got along without these useful tools. Central's special price for one template is $17.95. Choose any two templates for $34 and save. If you like, you may combine purchase of any of these four templates for super savings. Complete satisfaction is guaranteed or money-back. Makes learning software a breeze. Great value. Order today.

MORE ON NEXT PAGE

Enemies of Kaypro®... Spikes, Surges, and Noise

"Spikes and surges can be the greatest threat to your computer outside a 4 year old child with a jelly sandwich aimed for the disk drive slot."

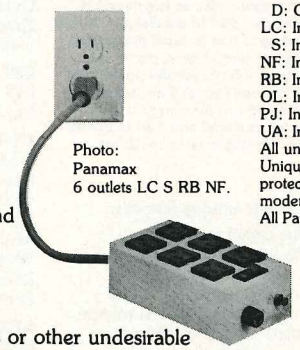


Photo:
Panamax
6 outlets LC S RB NF.

The Kaypro has enemies. But now you can protect it from the mish mash of electrical currents that race through your home or business. Powerful up-surges of current can actually blow out your machine. Less powerful, barely noticeable spikes, surges, and noise can silently degrade your system in time, ruining chips, destroying data, and causing expensive service calls.

The Kaypro manual states, 'Line filtering will protect your Kaypro...from power surges or other undesirable occurrences from the power source." Surge protection will help your Kaypro provide years of trouble-free service. Also, if you plan to use your Kaypro to access information by modem, you must have a reliable high frequency noise (EMI/RFI) suppressor to insure against data loss and scrambling.

PANAMAX SURGE SUPPRESSORS

Description	List	Price
2 outlets, D NF	$ 79.00	$ 59.00
4 outlets, LC S RB NF	$109.00	$ 89.00
6 outlets, LC S RB NF	$119.00	$ 99.00
UltraMax, LC S UA NF	$159.00	$129.00
TeleMax, D 1OL 2PJ NF	$ 89.00	$ 72.00

D: Connects direct to grounded wall jack.
LC: Includes 6 foot long heavy duty line cord.
S: Includes illuminated on/off switch.
NF: Includes EMI/RFI noise filter.
RB: Includes reset button.
OL: Includes outlet.
PJ: Includes 2 phone jack receptacles.
UA: Includes under voltage alarm/brown out protection.
All units include the added security of a 4 amp fuse.
Unique Panamax EMI/RFI noise filters provide protection in common and transverse mode. Essential for modem communications, multi-user stations, etc.
All Panamax units are factory guaranteed for 60 months.

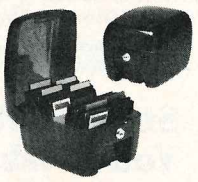
"Power line-associated problems are estimated to cause nearly 70 to 90 percent of the malfunctions in the IBM PC."

"Overvoltage can be fatal to both data and hardware alike."
P.C. Magazine, March 1983

There are many "toy" surge suppressors on the market. They are smartly colored, but beware. The performance difference is amazing. The best surge and noise suppressors on the market are made by Panamax. Our "Panamax Challenge Certificate" tells all. It is a startling comparison of Panamax quality with 11 other well-known brands. One aspect of this revealing report tells how Panamax responds to and cuts surges in 5 or less pico seconds, while most other suppressors respond at a comparatively slow 5 to 50 nanoseconds!

Check our regular low prices. Try the Panamax of your choice for 15 days. Receive the "Panamax Challenge Certificate" with your purchase. If not completely satisfied with your purchase, return for immediate full refund. Your Kaypro deserves Panamax protection, the best there is. Order today.

Lockable Diskette Defender



Handsome, sturdy, smoke-tinted acrylic tray holds 70 Kaypro-size diskettes. Flip-up lid keeps out dust, debris, and moisture, and locks securely to guard your important work. Comes with 7 dividers that make for easy filing and keep floppies upright to prevent bending, warping, and scratching. Tough metal lock never comes in contact with diskettes because it is enclosed in a plastic housing. Super value at $23 for one, or $21 each if you buy 2 or more. Keep prying eyes and sticky fingers away from your important data. Order today.

Cables

Top quality, individually tested 36 pin Centronics-type standard parallel cables for all model Kaypros. These are made to work hard and long. Guaranteed.
5 ft cables ... $19.95 each
10 ft cables ... $25.95 each

Top quality, individually tested ribbon modem RS 232C cables designed with reinforced clamps for a sure continuous connection and made especially for your Kaypro. These work every time.
2 ft cables ... $14.95 each
5 ft cables ... $16.95 each

Free with Combo Pack

Peter McWilliams, William Buckley, Steven Frankel, and a cast of thousands rave about how **SmartKey II** speeds up and improves accuracy in computing by reducing often used multiple keystrokes to single keys.

Smartkey II lets you easily reprogram as many upper and lower case keys on your keyboard as you want, even while WordStar, CalcStar, dBase II, Perfect Writer, or any other software is in operation.

Uses for this powerful, easy-to-operate program are endless. With SmartKey II you can assign thousands of characters to a single key. Once you have redefined keys, you can put them to work or change them at will. You can also store your "smart key" definitions in a special file and use them later, or make numerous definition files to use with a variety of your favorite programs or projects. Imagine saving complex command codes, boilerplate paragraphs, sentences, names, inventory numbers, or whatever, and then injecting any of them into your work with the stroke of a single key. This is a must-have, time saving computer program for all busy Kaypro users.

SmartKey II has a little known super companion program called SmartPrint II. SmartPrint II retails at $49.95. SmartPrint lets you give single-stroke commands to your dot matrix printer to make it produce italics, graphic symbols, boldface, underlining, extended typefaces, accent marks, and much more. SmartKey II retails at $89.95. Now, for a limited time only, Central's *SmartKey II Plus* and *SmartPrint II Plus* **combo pack** is only **$79.** In addition, as a bonus, with your purchase you will get a **free** copy of Paul Golding's book, *Screen Smarts, The Computer Tamer's Guide*. This book is a $15.95 value. It tells how Mr. Golding, a professional writer, uses SmartKey II to turn his humble computer into a supercharged dedicated word processor. Please don't delay, this offer may not be repeated. Order today to get SmartKey II Plus, SmartPrint II Plus, and a free copy of the newly revised edition of *Screen Smarts, The Computer Tamer's Guide*, lightning fast.

Warning: SmartKey II makes lesser programs look dumb, dumb, dumb. Comes with step-by-step manual.

Central Computer Products

330 Central Avenue
Fillmore, California 93015
(805) 524-4189

Mail Order service you can depend on.

- Personal Service
- Low Prices
- Fast deliveries
- Tele-Support

Price Protection Policy

Central Computer will meet or beat any price listed in this magazine on products also advertised in our ads. If you see a lower price, please tell us. We'll beat that price and pay shipping too. Try our lightning fast service today. Thank you.

Save Money. Save Worry.

3M diskettes.
Certified
100% error-free.
Guaranteed for life.
Tested 327 ways.
They work like a charm on Kaypros.

Factory sealed. Best data diskette made.
3M — *One less thing to worry about.*

No minimums — No limits

Box of 10 SS-DD Kaypro 2 diskettes: **$18.**
Box of 10 DS-DD Kaypro 4 diskettes: **$23.**
Box of 10 DS-DD Kaypro 10 diskettes: **$23.**
3M Head Cleaning Kits for Kaypros: $21.95
3M DeskTop 24"x 26" Anti-Static Mats: $44.

Stop Tearing Up Your Disk Drives

If you're using your Kaypro as a printer buffer instead of a computer, you may be tearing up your disk drives. Disk drives are mechanical devices, they are often the first parts of a computer to go sour. No wonder. Everytime you feed your printer a file, the drives whirl madly until the printer has accepted the entire file. Sometimes this takes a long, long time.

If you're tired of hearing your disk drives grind down, you need a printer buffer. The best performance and price buffer on the market is the Consolink MicroSpooler. This computer-like tool absorbs files as fast as your computer can send them, and then patiently feeds or spools them to your printer a few bytes at a time.

The Kaypro can dump a file faster than a printer can accept it. This device will catch the file, quiet the disk drives, and let you compute again.

CONSOLINK MICROSPOOLERS

Description	List	Price
64 K P-P	$315.00	$279.95
64 K P-S	$343.00	$299.95
64 K S-S	$349.00	$299.95
64 K S-P	$339.00	$294.95
Two Cables	$ 56.00	$ 29.00

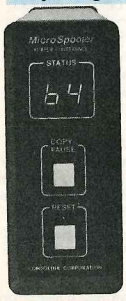


Photo: MicroSpooler 64 K P-P

64 K Stores and spools files as large as 64 K.
P-P Parallel Kaypro port to parallel printer port.
P-S Parallel Kaypro port to serial printer port.
S-S Serial Kaypro port to serial printer port.
S-P Serial Kaypro port to parallel printer port.
Cables Set includes one special male to female connector and one male-male connector.
*Please tell us model and type of printer you're connecting to your computer.

Includes these unique features:

- Status digital readout
- Multiple copy function
- Temporary pause function
- Sleek internal power supply
- Comprehensive self test routine
- Slimline attractive casing
- Front panel reset
- 12 month factory guarantee

The MicroSpooler is an intelligent, feature-packed buffer. It is easy to install and operate. Merely place it between your computer and printer, then connect it with two cables, and feed files as large as 64K within seconds to your letter quality or dot matrix printer. The instant the transfer is complete, you can operate your computer again. The MicroSpooler does the rest.

The MicroSpooler comes in a variety of configurations. You can link your Kaypro to any popular printer with two inexpensive cables. Please check our low MicroSpooler prices. You won't find a more feature-packed or reasonably priced spooler around. Try the MicroSpooler of your choice for 15 days. If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, return it for an immediate full refund. Your Kaypro deserves this attractive and useful accessory. Order a compact and powerful MicroSpooler for your computer today. Works with all model computers.

Toll Free Order Desk

800-533-8049 USA
800-624-5628 CA

Product Description	List	Central
Kaypro Software		
ATI TRAINING DISKS		
CP/M	$ 39.95	$ 33.00
MBasic	$ 39.95	$ 33.00
Microplan	$ 75.00	$ 57.00
Multiplan	$ 75.00	$ 57.00
Wordstar	$ 75.00	$ 57.00
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL		
Turbo Pascal 2.0	$ 49.95	$ 45.00
Turbo Toolbox	$ 49.95	$ 44.00
CDE SOFTWARE		
Checks & Balances	$ 74.95	$ 69.95
CHUCK ATKINSON PROGRAMS		
Quick Check Money Manager	$ 99.00	$ 79.00
Quick Check + AR	$195.00	$155.00
Retail Inventory + Q Register	$395.00	$299.00
COMPUTER EDITYPE SYSTEMS		
Magic Print ★	$195.00	$155.00
Magic Bind ★	$250.00	$199.00
Magic Index — includes ★	$295.00	$245.00
All superior Wordstar enhancers		
COMPUTRONICS		
VersaBusiness Series		
VersaLedger II	$149.95	$115.00
Any other modules	$ 99.95	$ 79.50
CONSULTANT SYSTEMS		
The Creative Loan Consultant	$129.00	$105.00
The Real Estate Consultant	$275.00	$225.00
Don't buy or sell property without this		
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE		
Home Accountant Plus	$ 99.95	$ 79.95
DATA DECISIONS, INC.		
KBAR	$ 89.95	$ 79.00
One pass complete Kaypro 10 backup utility		
DG/SYSTEMS		
Rembrandt Graphics Pak	$ 79.95	$ 64.00
DIGITAL MARKETING/PRO TEM		
Bibliography ★	$ 99.00	$ 84.00
Datebook II	$295.00	$220.00
Footnote and Pair ★	$ 99.00	$ 79.00
Grammatik ★	$ 75.00	$ 69.00
Hyper Typer	$ 29.95	$ 26.00
Index ★	$ 99.00	$ 87.00
Milestone	$250.00	$199.00
Notebook	$150.00	$109.00
Writer's Pak —	$295.00	$230.00
includes all ★ products and Spelling Checker		
EAGLE ENTERPRISES		
Citation	$185.00	$155.00
General Ledger	$395.00	$185.00
FOX AND GELLER		
QuickCode ★	$295.00	$225.00
QuickScreen ★	$149.00	$129.00
QuickScreen MBasic	$149.00	$129.00
All ★ products are dBase II enhancers		
FYI, INC.		
FYI 3000	$395.00	$295.00
SuperFile with Sort & Merge	$195.00	$145.00
INFOCOM		
Enchanter	$ 39.95	$ 37.00
Deadline	$ 49.95	$ 46.00
SeaStaker	$ 39.95	$ 37.00
PlanetFall	$ 39.95	$ 37.00
Infidel	$ 44.95	$ 42.00
Witness	$ 39.95	$ 37.00
Zork I	$ 39.95	$ 37.00
Zork II & III each	$ 44.95	$ 42.00
LEXISOFT		
SpellBinder NEW	$495.00	$299.00
MENDOCINO SOFTWARE		
Eureka, Disk Cataloger	$ 50.00	$ 48.00
helps you find the right file instantly		
MICROSOFT		
MBasic Compiler	$395.00	$299.00
MultiPlan	$195.00	$149.00
MICROSOLUTIONS		
Uniform Kaypro II	$ 69.95	$ 49.95
Reads 32 machine formats		
Uniform Kaypro IV or 10	$ 69.95	$ 49.95
Reads 90+ machine formats		

continued on next page —

Toll Free Order Desk

800-533-8049 USA
800-624-5628 CA

Product Description	List	Central
Kaypro Software – continued		
MYCROFT LABS		
Compat	$ 99.00	$ 89.00
Mite	$150.00	$ 99.00
NORTHWESTERN ANALYTICAL		
StatPak	$495.00	$399.00
PEARLSOFT		
Personal Pearl	$295.00	$225.00
PLU PERFECT SYSTEMS		
Plu Perfect Writer CP/M 2.2E	$ 39.95	$ 36.00
Backgrounder	$ 45.00	$ 41.00
CP/M 2.2E only	$ 32.00	$ 29.00
Date Stamper	$ 39.00	$ 35.00
POWERSOFT		
Feature Formatter Professional makes auto-screenplay formats in Wordstar	$ 99.95	$ 89.00
QUIC-N-EASY PROD.		
Q-Pro-4 with multikey file indexing	$595.00	$395.00
SAN FRANCISCO COMP		
Power!	$149.00	$ 99.00
DocuPower!	$149.00	$ 99.00
SCIENTIFIC MARKETING		
MarketFax	$495.00	$359.00
SOFTCRAFT		
Fancy Font 2.0	$180.00	$149.00
SOFTWARE RESEARCH TECH		
SmartKey II+ & SmartPrint II+	$139.00	$ 79.00
dFastest — sorts dBase II files 33 times faster	$ 89.00	$ 69.00
SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS		
Eliza	$ 24.94	$ 22.00
MyChess	$ 34.95	$ 29.95
Word Wiggle	$ 29.95	$ 27.00
C/80	$ 49.95	$ 45.00
call for prices on other Toolworks products		
SORCIM		
SuperCalc 2	$295.00	$235.00
STAR SYSTEMS		
The Accounting Partner	$395.00	$285.00
Star Systems 1, Intergrated	$795.00	$635.00
Upgrade AP to SS1 Intergrated	$400.00	$350.00
SUPERSOFT		
Disk Doctor	$100.00	$ 75.00
T/MAKER COMPANY		
T/Maker III	$275.00	$199.00
T/Maker Intergrated with relational database manager	$495.00	$379.00
Hardware		
DATASOLVERS		
Internal 300 Baud Modem	$199.75	$187.00
Internal 1200 Baud Modem models for all Kaypros	$427.50	$389.00
GAMMA RESEARCH		
DC/UPS	$840.00	$785.00
PANAMAX		
PowerMax — 250 Watt Battery Back-up	$559.00	$399.95
SWP MICROCOMPUTER PROD		
128k Co-Power-88 MSDOS	$400.00	$375.00
256k Co-Power-88 MSDOS	$500.00	$435.00
256k Co-Power-88 Plus plus board is expandable up 1 megabyte NEW	$600.00	$535.00
Supplies		
Kaypro and Juki	print wheels	$ 25.95
Dysan SSDD Kaypro II disks	10/box	$ 23.00
Dysan DSDD IV & 10 disks	10/box	$ 29.00
Bookware		
Compleat Kaypro II, IV & 10	$ 16.95	$ 15.00
CP/M for the Kaypro with an Intro to dBase II	$ 16.95	$ 15.00
Wordstar and Friends	$ 21.95	$ 20.00
Free Software Handbook	$ 17.95	$ 16.95
FS Handbook & 70 programs	$ 57.95	$ 49.00
Using CP/M on Kaypro 10	$ 19.50	$ 18.00
Screen Smarts	$ 15.95	$ 12.95

Free yellow Hi-Liter pen sent with every book order.
Prices, specifications, and offers subject to change without notice.

Do You Wish Writing Was Easier?

If you need to write, or want to write clearly, your Kaypro and the software program **Punctuation and Style** can help you get there faster. It improves, clarifies, and enriches your writing by identifying sentences with misused, redundant, faulty, cliched, or erroneous phrases, and shows you how to improve them. It helps you rewrite and check your work by quickly marking and annotating your files for easy correction. In addition to computer-fast identification of awkward, muddy, pompous, and wordy sentence structure, it also finds missing or improper punctuation, unbalanced quotes, wrong abbreviations, faulty capitalizations, and much more. *Punctuation and Style* actually improves your writing by mercilessly pointing out grammatical errors. After a few weeks with Oasis System's *Punctuation and Style* your writing is bound to become more dynamic, expressive, and honest. In time, you'll stop worrying about grammar and work on projecting ideas instead. After all, that's what writing is about.

Punctuation and Style makes writing and rewriting much easier. The list price of *Punctuation and Style* is $125. Central's price is $95. Experience the power of this valuable "Punctuation Checking and Writing Improvement Software" yourself. Order today to get this program fast.

Punctuation and Style works on files created with Wordstar or Perfect Writer. It comes with an easy to use, clearly written manual and is packaged in an attractive binder. Join thousands who now write with more confidence, faster, and better.

70,000 Word Thesaurus

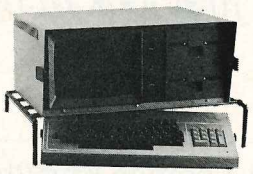
NEW!

Stardrive by Robonics is a new software program that makes Wordstar into a fully intergrated word processor, dictionary, thesaurus, calculator, and graphics kit. *Stardrive* is a four-part Wordstar power booster. It includes Graphics Express that lets you easily put bars, lines, pies, or other graphics in your text. Math Express allows you do calculations in Wordstar. Spelling Express is a 100,000 word dictionary that checks spelling faster than other programs. Word Express is a 70,000 word electronic thesaurus that lets you put your cursor on a word in your text, press the escape key, and a list of synonyms appears. Then you press a key again to select and place the best word in your Wordstar text. Some of these powerful functions can be used without ever leaving Wordstar.

Stardrive lets you write, spell, draw, and calculate like never before. List price of *Stardrive* is $200. Central's current price is $149. Stardrive is available for Kaypros that have storage of at least 250k per drive. Order today to get this multi-pack of powerful programs fast.

Attention: *Stardrive* will give your text files new vim, vigor, and punch. A beautiful thesaurus. At last.

Perfect Kaypro® Stand



Simple, strong, sturdy, safe. These words describe an attractive, angled stand that provides a perfect spot to place your Kaypro. This stand is made from rounded, steel rods covered with a thick, shiny, soft, black polymer material that protects your Kaypro and table top from scratches. Unlike flat wood or acrylic panels used in other stands, the tough supporting rods of the Smart Stand (TM) do not obstruct air flow. In fact, since your Kaypro is lifted off the table top and gently angled by this stand, air rises up from under your computer, and flows freely through it to help keep it cool. When you're finished computing, you can slide the keyboard completely under the stand to create a working area on your desk. The Smart Stand is a super value at $34.95. Try it for 15 days. If not completely satisfied, send it back for a full refund. Matching 80 or 132 column printer stands are only $19.95 or $23.95. Order today to get the Smart Stand fast.

Cordura Travel Case

This full featured, padded carrying case is made from a super-material called "cordura." This material is rip, shred, and water resistant. The Coverman Kaypro case comes fully padded and lined, so your Kaypro is protected from unexpected bumps and jolts. Since your Kaypro is completely enclosed in this case, it keeps rain, sand, and other debris out of your machine. The Coverman case comes with external carrying handles and a detachable strap with a non-slip shoulder pad that comes in handy when you have to carry your Kaypro over a long distance. There is also a large interior pocket perfect for transporting manuals and diskettes. The Coverman Kaypro carrying case is regularly $79.95. Central is proud to offer this expertly constructed case at $59.95. Please indicate your choice of color: silver-gray, dark blue, or brown. All straps and carrying handles are black. You must be completely satisfied with your purchase of this handsome travel case or receive a refund immediately. Order today.

CENTRAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

330 Central Avenue, Dept. 6A
Fillmore, California 93015
(805) 524-4189

Dear Central,

Please send me the items listed below. I want fast, friendly service. Don't forget to include my free 12 foot extension cord. I understand there is no charge for this cord if I purchase 2 or more items from these 3 pages. My check, money order, or card no. is enclosed. Thanks.

Description	Price

Kaypro Model _____ Sub Total _____

FIRM MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ORDER WITH CONFIDENCE

CA Resident 6% Tax _____
Postage & Handling $ 3.00
Total $ _____

☐ Navy blue ☐ Royal blue
☐ Send free catalog ☐ Send free 12 foot cord
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Money Order enclosed

☐ Visa/Mastercard # _____

Exp. Date _____ Sig. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Visa and Mastercard phone orders accepted. **Call toll free.**
To order by mail use coupon, letter, or photo copy. Thank you.

Central Computer Products

© 1985 Central Computer Products

Preview: The Kaypro 16

A first look at our MS-DOS machine

by Thomas Enright

Up to now *PROFILES* has steered clear of reviewing Kaypro's products because of our proximity to Kaypro Corporation. This article is a test; we will try to comment on a Kaypro product.

This article is not a full review; it's more a preview of a new product. The Kaypro 16, K16 for short, is Kaypro's new IBM-compatible computer. This article also marks the beginning of an expansion in *PROFILES* coverage. Now we have to cover the MS-DOS/PC-DOS world, as well as CP/M. Since the K16 operates in an entirely different environment from other Kaypro computers, further information on the K16 and MS-DOS will be published on a fairly regular basis. In order to appear in this issue, the writing had to be done in November. So, some of the things mentioned here may have changed.

This first installment will be limited mainly to the computer itself. (Besides, more time will be needed to get into the more arcane aspects of MS-DOS and IBM compatibility.)

To begin with, the Kaypro 16 is an XT clone, rather than a PC clone. A clone, in computer parlance, is one manufacturer's attempt, within the copyright and patent laws, to duplicate the product of another manufacturer. In this case Kaypro is attempting to duplicate the IBM PC XT, rather than the IBM PC. The difference is that the XT has a 10 megabyte hard disk and one floppy drive, rather than being a floppy-based machine.

Specifications on the Kaypro 16 are included in a box accompanying this article.

How it looks

The K16 looks like a Kaypro 10 with a different keyboard. Connecting peripherals to the output ports is done through an access hole on the left side of the chassis. The brightness adjustment, power switch, and keyboard connector are located on the rear panel in traditional Kaypro locations. A welcome departure from IBM practice is the inclusion of a reset button located next to the output ports. On an IBM, if a program hangs up and won't listen to the keyboard, you have to reset the computer with the on-off switch.

Keyboard layout is the same as IBM's PC keyboard— notably the RETURN and left-hand SHIFT keys. (Not everyone will be pleased with that news.) The RETURN key is smaller and most of its surface is cut away, leaving a standard size keytop as a target. Where your little finger expects to find the left-hand SHIFT key, it finds the reverse slash. The SHIFT key is further to the left. The right SHIFT key is also a rather small target, but in nearly normal position. Touch typists have been griping about this layout ever since the PC came out.

On the plus side is that the "feel" of the keyboard is excellent—stiffer than keyboards used on the rest of Kaypro machines. Another piece of good news is that the keyboard cable is *long*! It's four feet long

Copyright © 1985 by Tom Enright. All rights reserved.

when relaxed and stretches out to ten and a half feet. (At that distance, you would need a 25-inch monitor to read the screen.) The cable also uses the standard DIN connectors found on IBM machines. The keyboard latches to the front of the chassis just like other Kaypros when you need to transport the machine.

The internals

Kaypro's approach to IBM compatibility is a little different than most other clones'. The circuit boards consist of a motherboard and four IBM-compatible card slots. A processor card, a floppy disk controller card, and a video card have to be plugged in to make a functioning system. This leaves only one slot open for further expansion. Having the processor on a plug-in card does open the possibility of installing a different processor card in the future—a very interesting idea.

Kaypro's approach to IBM compatibility is a little different than most other clones'.

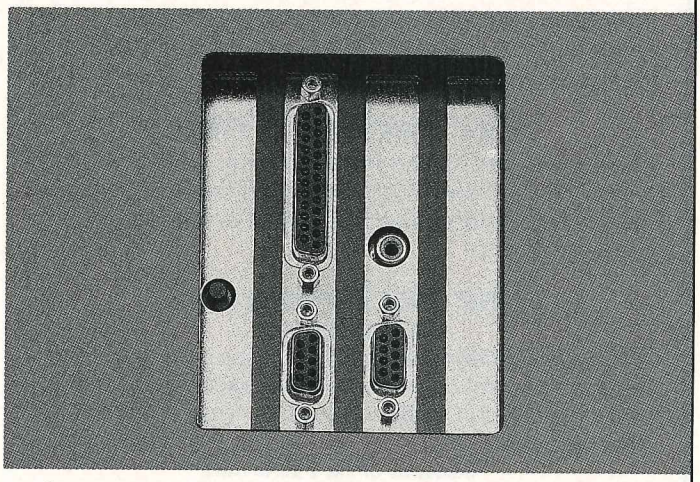
The motherboard is mounted upside-down with expansion cards plugging in from underneath. The entire card-slot area is enclosed in metal shielding to prevent interference from the high voltage around the CRT. There is no extra room inside the chassis; everything seems to have been put in with a shoehorn. Adding RAM chips or an expansion card is not as easy as on the IBM. The motherboard has to be removed from the chassis before chips or another card can be plugged in. This is not the most convenient arrangement for technicians or for adding new cards. But it is the only way all components could fit inside a standard size Kaypro chassis. Fortunately, there is no reason to get inside the machine very often.

The standard system comes with 256k of RAM, and the motherboard is socketed for a full 512k. Upgrading to 512k requires removing the motherboard, plugging in the chips, and reinstalling the board. Any RAM above 512k, up to the maximum of 640k, goes on the floppy disk controller card. The motherboard also carries the video decoding circuitry (more about that a little later) and the interface between the IBM-bus and the hard disk controller card. The hard disk controller card is mounted on top of the drive shield and is the same card used on the Kaypro 10.

Next to the 8088, on the processor card, is an empty socket for an 8087 floating point processor, if you need to do some real number crunching. Along with the 8088, the processor card is home to the 8288 bus-controller, the 8273-5A DMA chip, an 8253-5 timer, interrupt controller chips, and keyboard interface circuitry.

The color/graphics card functionally duplicates IBM's color graphics card, right down to the character set. Standard IBM connections for external RGB and composite monitors are on the video card. Internal video is taken off of the RGB lines and decoded on the motherboard into 16 levels of gray scale for the internal monitor. This lets the standard K16 run color/graphics software. The colors show up on the internal monitor as 16 shades of green, more than adequate for most uses.

The floppy-disk controller card houses the serial and parallel port connectors, besides the NEC PD765 controller. The parallel port is an IBM-compatible female DB-25 and the serial port is a female DB-9. In addition, the card is socketed for two more 64k banks of RAM. Populating these sockets brings the system memory up to the maximum of 640 kilobytes. The upgrade from 512k to 640k is reserved as a factory upgrade because a couple of other chips have to be replaced before the final 128k can be addressed.



One note of caution! Both the serial and RGB output ports are female DB-9 connectors located right next to one another. On the model that I have, admittedly pre-production, the ports have no labels. *Should anyone accidentally connect the wrong device to one of these connectors, it could damage either the computer or the connected device.* If Kaypro doesn't label either of these connectors, you should. You may know which one is which, but will everyone else who uses the computer know?

The operating system

IBM workalikes use a modified MS-DOS (MicroSoft Disk Operating System). IBM is the only one who can use true PC-DOS. The trick is to make the modified MS-DOS as close as is legally possible to PC-DOS. Since Microsoft wrote both MS-DOS and PC-DOS, the task is a little easier. So far, every piece of IBM software that has been tried runs on the Kaypro 16. Note that this is standard PC-DOS software, not specially modified Kaypro versions.

The most common rule-of-thumb tests for IBM PC compatibility are whether LOTUS 1-2-3 and Microsoft's Flight Simulator will run. Both of them run on the K16, right out of the box. The Kaypro Software Department has been making a concerted effort to test all the IBM software they can find. Graphics games, word processors, database packages, graphics drawing and painting software all run without modification. They can't test every program in the world, but they seem to be trying.

So far only one area of incompatibility has been found. The port addresses for an expansion chassis are not supported in the ROM. This means no expansion chassis can be interfaced to the Kaypro 16, at least not unless Kaypro makes its own interface card. Having only one extra card slot could be an important consideration for some users. The only other thing not implemented is the cassette port. But since IBM doesn't support the cassette port on the XT, I don't think anyone will complain.

Software

Like all other Kaypro computers the Kaypro 16 includes a bundle of software in it's purchase price ($3,295 at press time). The software bundle on the K16 includes programs for word processing, database management, spreadsheet manipulation, BASIC programming, and telecommunications. Whether more software will be added in the future is anyone's guess right now. A quick reference of the current software bundle is in the box accompanying this article.

The MicroPro series

Word processing is taken care of by WordStar 3.31p. This is the 16-bit version set up specifically for the

Enhance Your KAYPRO®

CP/M 2.2E

Enhances any version of CP/M 2.2. Includes FASTCOPY, improved TYPE command, PUBLIC features, type-ahead buffer and more.

Plu*Perfect Writer

Enhancements for the Perfect Writer editor (versions 1.03 and 1.20). Set swap file size, change disks while editing, use keypad for one-touch commands, etc.

The Backgrounder™

— with definable keys —

All keys fully definable in any program. Suspend any program to print the screen, write background notes, and use built-in CP/M commands. Now comes with Print Spooler.

(Requires CP/M 2.2E to run.)

New! **DateStamper**

Software that **automatically** stamps a file with the dates it was created, last read or modified. If your Kaypro has a real-time clock, exact times will also be recorded. Brings big computer file organization to CP/M 2.2.

Includes utilities to:

- give directory showing when your files were created, last read and modified.
- initialize disks for date and time stamping
- mass transfer date-tagged (and other) files. Sophisticated display features.

Bring your Kaypro up-to-date! Only $39.

(Currently requires CP/M 2.2E.
General CP/M 2.2 version available soon.)

See Your Dealer or Purchase Direct
Call or write for further information.

Please check which Kaypro(s) you own:
II ☐ 2-84 ☐ 2X ☐ 4 ☐ 4-84 ☐ 10 ☐
10-84 ☐ Robie ☐ 4X ☐ 12X ☐

(Orders outside N. America, $5 shipping per disk.
Any checks should be drawn on U.S. bank.)

VISA

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

K-1	**Plu*Perfect Writer & CP/M 2.2E**	$39 ____
K-2	**The Backgrounder**	$45 ____
K-3	**CP/M 2.2E**	$32 ____
K-6	**DateStamper**	$39 ____
	Deduct $5 if ordering 2 or more disks	____
	Subtotal	____
	California sales tax (6%)	____
	Shipping & handling	3.00
	TOTAL	____

Trademarks: Kaypro (Kaypro Corporation), CP/M (Digital Research), Perfect Writer (Perfect Software).

Plu*Perfect Systems

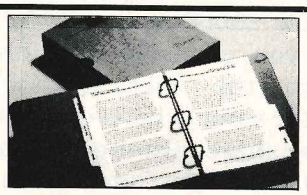
BOX 1494 • IDYLLWILD, CA 92349 • 714-659-4432

IBM PC, and therefore the K16. MailMerge is included with the WordStar package. MailMerge is the overlay file that allows you to print out form letters with personalized messages taken from your own data or mailing list file. It also lets you print out multiple copies of one or more files.

Using StarBurst, you build a system of menus for using the rest of your programs.

InfoStar is DataStar, ReportStar, and StarBurst linked together in one package. The InfoStar package is designed for database manipulation. The InfoStar package is menu driven, so you don't have to be a programmer to operate it. DataStar is the database portion, ReportStar is a sophisticated report generator, and the InfoStar program is the connecting link between them. Using DataStar you design your own entry screens for the information you want to keep track of. ReportStar lets you specify what you want the printed report to contain. It's not limited to just information that already exists in the data file. You can have it do mathematical calculations for the report, or even select records based on numeric calculations.

StarBurst is a little more difficult to classify. Perhaps "Systems Integrator" is the best name to give it. Using StarBurst, you build a system of menus for using the rest of your programs. StarBurst menus work with any software, not just MicroPro programs. The Kaypro 16 comes with its own MASMENU program, so including another menu generator may seem a little redundant. While MASMENU is intended for general-purpose use, StarBurst targets the business user. One person, using StarBurst, builds a series of linked menus for performing whatever functions the operator is required to do. That way, only one person has to be really proficient in operating the entire system. That person can be the owner, a key employee, or a hired



ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS

$395/Set of Four
$325/Set of Three
$465/Set of Five

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS IS a set of interactive accounting programs which meet professional standards. Programs are fast and easy to use, with complete and concise documentation. Slipcase and binder manual also includes valuable tutorial information on bookkeeping and general small computer use.

GENERAL LEDGER.....$125
Allows up to 1,000 accounts & 1,000 transactions/month. Retains mo/end balances for Last Year, This Year and Forecast. Includes Cash Disbursements, Cash Receipts and General Journals. Reports include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Annual Summaries and Journal Reports.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE.....$125
Allows up to 2,500 customers and 1,000 invoices per month. Invoicing can access Inventory Module. Keeps customer names and addresses. Invoice prints on plain paper or any pre-printed form. Statements can be printed at any time.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE.....$125
Allows up to 500 vendors and 600 invoices/mo. Records invoices and and handwritten checks. Prints computer checks on any preprinted form. Keeps vendor names and addresses.

INVENTORY.....$125
Allows up to 6,000 parts. Keeps 3 month history of unit sales as well as year to date. With AR, can be used as point of sale system (prints invoices, handles cash). Reports include Inventory Value and Stock Report, Internal and Customer Price List.

PAYROLL.....$125
Will handle up to 100 employees with six deductions per employee. Deductions may be determined as fixed dollar amounts or percentages, or referred to a table for automatic look-up. Tax tables are easily entered, or purchased separately.

SET OF FIVE.....$465
SET OF FOUR.....$395
SET OF THREE.....$325

PROGRAMS RUN ON MOST CPM AND MSDOS MACHINES

IBM PC, XT, PCjr	Columbia
Kaypro II, 4 and 10	Compaq
Morrow MD2, MD3, MD11	Corona
Osborne I & Executive	Sanyo
Xerox 820 5"	Eagle
TeleVideo	Cromemco
Epson QX-10	Otrona
Apple CPM	Others

DEMO DISK.....$18.00
Try all 5 programs—order our DEMO DISK for $18.00 (includes shipping). Condensed versions of the programs will give you the "feel" of both data entry and access. Includes sample reports and instructions.

Available direct, from computer dealers, and some B. Dalton Bookstores.

ORDERING: Please specify machine and density. Send check or money order, or use your VISA or MASTERCARD (please supply expiration date as well as account number). Price includes shipping (MN residents add 6% sales tax). Your order will be shipped by return mail. C.O.D. add $2.00 per order.

James River Group Incorporated

OR ORDER BY PHONE.
612-339-2521
125 N. First St. Mpls, MN 55401

INVENTORY—CONTROL

- **Retailer & Distributor System** - includes four cost/price fields, four locations, three vendors, re-order reports, inventory costing, and 12 months of sales history for each item which is great for purchasing and sales projections! Purchase Order and Invoicing options are available. **$295**
- **Manufacturer's System** - includes bill-of-materials with labor and overhead, parts required projections, parts "where used" summaries, sales history and re-order reports, indentured parts, work-in-process, and more. Makes planning and purchasing a breeze! Purchase Order option is included. Invoicing option is available. **$595**
- **Purchase Order Option** - takes the drudgery out of preparing and tracking purchase orders! It maintains your vendor file and open items, automatically adjusts on-order quantities when the P.O. is printed, adjusts inventory and open order items when shipments are received, and prints an "items received" report with subtotals for each invoice to aid Accounts Payable. **$100**
- **Invoicing Option** - speeds up invoicing, inventory, and Accounts Receivable! It enters sales, prints invoices, and collects information about your customer and the sale for tax and receivables purposes. It automatically updates inventory quantities and sales dates. **$100**
- **Affordable!** Compare these comprehensive systems with their price!
- **Proven** by years of use! These systems have been in use for many years including at Kaypro Corp.
- **Supported** by an established company of professionals that has grown through customer satisfaction since 1976. You take no gamble with this proven firm!
- **Easy to use,** they're menu-driven and accompanied by well written manuals.

Call or Write for a detailed brochure today!

COMPUTERWARE®
Box 668 · Encinitas, CA 92024

Dealer Inquiries Invited (619) 436-3512

the proven statistical analysis package

StatPac™

designed specifically for micros modeled after SPSS*

StatPac is convenient. Comprehensive. Inexpensive. Tested in the field for more than four years, StatPac has been updated, debugged and enhanced. So it's well established and easy to use. It even has built-in word processing for better file handling and editing.

StatPac is the answer for social scientists, market analysts, medical researchers . . . anyone in the survey and research community. It can handle up to 2,000 cases and manipulate 255 variables.

Call 800-328-4907 or write for a free brochure.

*SPSS is a trademark of SPSS Inc.

WALONICK ASSOCIATES

5624 Girard Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55419
[612] 866-9022 1-800-328-4907

consultant. Operators only need to know the operations they perform, nothing else.

The big advantage of StarBurst is that it can restrict the operator to only certain operations. Since each menu is designed by someone in-house, menus can allow access only to the programs that operators need to do their jobs. That can be an important feature with sensitive data files, or critical operations like backup or file deletion. Backup can even be set to run automatically when a job is finished. The operator can be sent a message to insert the backup diskette and press RETURN. The actual commands for backing up the data files would already be in the StarBurst file. Therefore, problems with operator error can be significantly reduced.

For spreadsheet work, you get CalcStar. CalcStar may not be the most popular stand-alone spreadsheet, but it does merge rather well with the other MicroPro software. MicroPro should be credited with originating the integrated software concept. Even in the 8-bit world, all of their software shares common commands for similar operations. That's what really makes software "integrated," not whether you load the whole shooting-match into memory at one time. Once you're familiar with one MicroPro package, learning the others is much easier; the commands are the same wherever possible. Data file formats are also shared throughout the line. You can load a DataStar file into CalcStar and work with it.

BASIC and modems

IBM's BASICA interpreter uses information from the IBM ROM in order to function. Since IBM doesn't have a sense of humor when it comes to copying its ROM, other computers cannot run the BASICA interpreter. The answer to this problem is Microsoft's GW-BASIC interpreter. GW-BASIC simulates, in software, what BASICA does with ROM calls. The result is that the Kaypro 16 should run any BASIC source code that runs on the IBM PC.

Modem communications are taken care of by Mycroft Lab's MITE. MITE stands for Mycroft Intelligent Terminal Emulation, a real mouthful. (Now you know why all those terse computer acronyms were invented.) Since Kaypro has switched to MITE on all of its 8-bit machines, it makes sense to continue the practice with its 16-bit machines. Anyone who has used MITE on another computer, even if it wasn't a Kaypro, will feel right at home. MITE remains one of the most powerful communications packages on the market. If it wasn't, Ashton-Tate wouldn't have integrated it into FRAMEWORK.

Putting it together

Current Kaypro policy is to ship hard disk machines with the software on diskettes. It's the responsibility of the end-user, or dealer, to load software on the hard disk. The idea behind this is to eliminate some of the problems encountered when computers are shipped with software already in place.

Since the hard disk is shipped blank, each computer is accompanied by an "autoload kit." This kit has all the bundled software on a series of numbered diskettes. Included on these diskettes is software to load everything automatically. All the dealer, or end-user, has to do is insert the first diskette and press the reset button. The hard disk is then formatted and all software is loaded automatically. The operator merely inserts the next numbered diskette when a screen message asks for it.

Overall impressions

Overall, the Kaypro 16 is an excellent value. An IBM PC XT similarly equipped would cost you over $6,000. The other XT clones all have suggested list prices at least $1,000 above the $3,295 of the K16, and without the software bundle. This price/value combination has been Kaypro's strong suit all along; why change now?

There are features of the K16 that I don't like—primarily IBM's keyboard layout, IBM's character set, and the inability to add an expansion chassis. Two of the three are features shared with IBM and can be changed with third-party upgrades, if you want to spend the money. Hopefully, Kaypro will save you the money and use a different keyboard on production machines. Replacing the video board may be a more difficult undertaking if internal video is to remain. The IBM character set on a 9-inch monitor is much better than the same thing on a 13-inch screen, but it doesn't match the clarity of other Kaypros.

The area of external expansion is a little more complex. There hasn't been enough time to find out if all external hard drives and/or tape drives use the expansion port addresses or another port address. That's a real consideration when the expansion chassis ports don't exist on a particular machine. External hard disks are available for the IBM PC that add up to 140 megabytes of storage, and some business or graphics applications need that much room. Also, in business applications, backing up the hard disk to tape is the easiest and most efficient method. That area is going to take some more research.

Even without external expansion, the Kaypro 16 has a lot of capability for an "Ugly Duckling" computer. Some people don't like the way Kaypros look—too boxy and utilitarian. If you keep track of advertising by competing companies, the term "Darth Vader's lunch box" may come to mind. My own thought is that Kaypro's appearance is a big attraction to a good many people. The word is functional. You aren't paying for the trendy modern-plastic look. Kaypros are working machines, not inbred show animals. □

The Kaypro 16 at a glance

Hardware

256k RAM standard.
- Field upgradeable to 512k.
- Factory upgradeable to 640k.

8088 processor (4.77 MHZ).

10 megabyte hard-disk.

360k DSDD floppy disk drive.

9 inch monochrome monitor built-in.

IBM compatible graphics.
- 200 × 640, 2 color.
- 200 × 320, 4 color.
- 25 × 80 text.

IBM compatible I/O ports.
- 1 Parallel printer port.
- Composite video output.
- RGB color video output.

Other I/O ports.
- 1 Asynchronous serial port.

The reset button IBM forgot.
1 available IBM expansion slot.
IBM compatible keyboard.

Software

MS-DOS 2.11 operating system.
GW-BASIC interpreter.
MITE communications software.
WordStar with MailMerge.
InfoStar data base management.
CalcStar spreadsheet program.
On-line tutorials.
MASMENU, systems integration.

RETAIL BOOKKEEPING AND INVENTORY CONTROL MADE SIMPLE

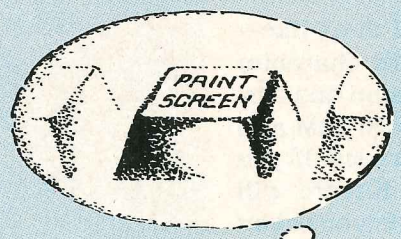
The Store Clerk will do your bookkeeping and inventory control for you. It will also take care of your customer lists, re-ordering from suppliers when your inventory runs low and make reports.

For example, when you make a sale to a new customer on credit, you enter the sale and The Store Clerk automatically updates the customer, accounts receivable, general ledger, sales and inventory files.

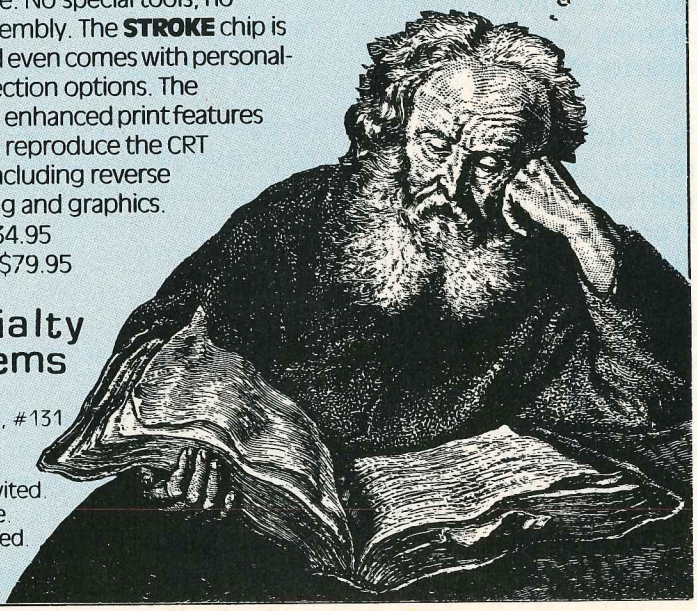
The Store Clerk — $349
At your KAYPRO® Dealer
or call
NEW WORLD SOFTWARE
207 East 27th Street
New York, NY 10016
(212) 686-8517

Dealer Inquiries Invited

STROKE OF GENIUS



What you see is what you get with the amazing new **STROKE.** With a single keystroke, a copy of your CRT screen can be printed on any popular matrix or word processing printer at anytime. No special tools, no soldering, no assembly. The **STROKE** chip is easy to install and even comes with personalization and protection options. The **STROKE**+ offers enhanced print features that allow you to reproduce the CRT screen exactly, including reverse video, underlining and graphics.
STROKE from $34.95
STROKE+ from $79.95



Specialty Systems

12610 Central Ave., #131
Chino, CA 91710
(714) 947-1627
Dealer Inquiries Invited
Discounts Available
M/C & VISA Accepted

FLOPPY WARS
(continued from page 65)

cause your floppy to expand, making the information saved unreadable during operation at normal disk operating temperatures. □

Michael Wenberg is a California-based freelance writer and former Managing Editor of Micro Discovery *magazine.*

Sources for Diskettes

Allenbach Industries, Inc.
2101 Las Palmas, Ste. A
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(619) 438-2258

Athana, Inc.
2730 Monterey St.
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 775-3741

BASF Systems Corp.
Crosby Drive
Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 271-4000

Control Data
8100 34th Ave., S.
Minneapolis, MN 55440
1-800-328-6207

Dennison Kybe
(Elephant Memory Sys.)
82 Calvary St.
Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 899-0012

Dysan Corp.
5201 Patrick Henry Dr.
P.O. Box 58053
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-3472

Kaleidiskettes
Allenbach Ind., Inc.
2101 Las Palmas Dr.
Carlsbad, CA 92008
1-800-854-1515

Maxell
60 Oxford Drive
Moonachie, NJ 07074
(201) 440-8020
Memorex
1-800-222-1150

TDK Electronics Corp.
12 Harbor Park Dr.
Port Washington, NY 11050
(516) 625-0100

3M
Data Recording Prod. Div.
3M Center Bldg. 225-5N-04
St. Paul, MN 55144
1-800-328-1300

Verbatim
323 Soquel Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
1-800-538-1793

Wabash DataTech, Inc.
Two Continental Towers
Suite 400
1701 Golf Rd.
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
1-800-323-9868

AROUND THE WORLD
(continued from page 40)

KUGRAM RBBS (516/747-8308)
Garden City, NY 3;G
Message board only – BBS of the nation's largest KUG and father to the CompuServe Special Interest Group. Good Kaypro discussions.

OLD COLORADO CITY (303/632-3391)
Colorado Springs, CO 1;G, P, W
Combination of all things that are good about a BBS. Strong software (TBBS) and a good range of topics. Sysop is an outspoken advocate of the telecommunications potential.

OXGATE-dBASE II (408/378-8733)
San Jose, CA 3;D, T
dBASE II is available on this system to demonstrate software from independent software developers.

PAT VAC (213/306-1172) Venice, CA 3;X
Affectionately called "Pavlov's Cat." An electronic magazine for the Real Programmer whose defenses are down. Expect to find various flaky log-on and menu programs in the test phase. If you like a challenge, call this board.

PHYSICIAN'S RESPONSIVE INFORMATION SYSTEM (617/967-6889)
Winchester, TN 3;M
Kaypro RBBS; major focus is on medical software and information; online articles excerpted from medical journals.

PRO-COM DATABASE (813/937-3608)
Tampa Bay, FL 3;D
Private system. Membership is $25 per year. This is probably one of the best sources of public domain software in the nation.

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY, MICROLAB (201/932-3887) NJ 1;T, S
A good source of information on most aspects of microcomputers. Run by dedicated college kids.

SAUDI ARABIA (966-02-651-5259) 3;G, F
It's quite an experience to call this board. Crude message system, but for the location, I wouldn't complain. Much talk about the future of telecommunications in the Middle East.

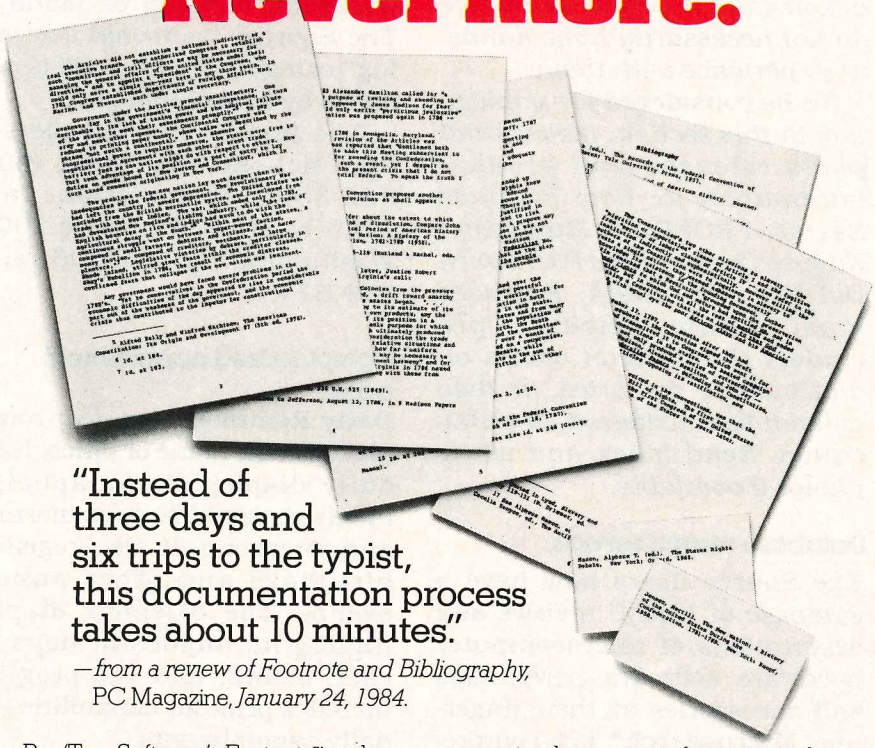
SIMMS 001: Network Headquarters (408/732-9190)
South San Francisco Bay, CA 3;G
Silcon Multiple Message System; thousands of files online. Annual membership $25.

WARLOCK'S CASTLE (618/345-6638)
St. Louis, MO 1;G
Actually, this is a role-playing board. Most of the input is interactive "gaming." The board is handled better than most whose topics are fantasy role playing.

WORLD PEACE R/CPM, THE (303/320-4822) Denver, CO 3;R, P
Run by an archbishop. Sponsored by the Church of World Peace. Information regarding World Peace Convention and information for church members. No religious affiliation necessary to contribute to discussions.

XANADU (213/906-1636)
Sherman Oaks, CA 3;G
Xanadu has nine different message bases running at all times. They range from technical discussions to humor. A varied and wide-ranging board – something for everyone. □

Footnoting a chore? Bibliographies a bore? Never more.



"Instead of three days and six trips to the typist, this documentation process takes about 10 minutes."

—from a review of Footnote and Bibliography, PC Magazine, *January 24, 1984.*

Pro/Tem Software's Footnote™ and Bibliography™ are being hailed as "manna from heaven" by scholars, lawyers, consultants, students, and other researchers who annotate their writings.[1]

But then, it's nothing new to these people that time is manna.

Footnote automatically numbers and formats footnotes in WordStar® files.[2] You can enter the footnotes anywhere in the text or in a separate note file. The program places the notes at the bottom of the proper page or moves them into the separate file.[3]

Bibliography compares citations in a manuscript with the entries in your own card catalog and constructs an alphabetized bibliography of all entries cited, or copies the entries to footnotes in the manuscript. Your bibliographic entries can have any format or length, and you can add them to your catalog with almost any word processor—or with Pro/Tem's Notebook,™ the text-oriented database manager.

Buy Footnote and Bibliography for only $99 each, and get help with all your bottom lines.

To locate the dealer nearest you for a demonstration, call toll-free 800-826-2222, or write to Pro/Tem Software, 2363 Boulevard Circle, Walnut Creek, CA 94595.

PRO/TEM

[1]Op. cit. supra. See also *Interface Age,* March, 1983; *Byte,* April, 1983; *Infoworld,* July 18, 1983; *Desktop Computing,* October, 1983.

[2]Footnote also works with the Select™ word processor.

[3]The Footnote diskette includes Pair,™ which checks that paired print commands for underlining, **boldface**, and the like are properly terminated. How often have you discovered that you forgot to terminate a print command only when printing a file?

Both programs run under CP/M,® CP/M-86™ or MS-DOS.™

New Products

by Susan Hyman

The following new product listings are not reviews, and should not be considered as tested endorsements. We have looked at some of the products, but we do not necessarily have hands-on experience with them.

To be considered for publication in this section, please send press releases and product information to: New Products Editor, PROFILES Magazine, Kaypro Corporation, P.O. Box N, Del Mar, CA 92014. Releases must specify which Kaypro models the product works on and include the price, or they will not be considered for publication. Send black and white photos if available.

Database search service.

The Source users now have a database of 15,000 reviews and descriptions of microcomputer hardware, software, peripherals and accessories at their fingertips. **Microsearch™** is a comprehensive and continuously updated reference service about microcomputers designed exclusively for The Source subscribers.

Microsearch™ provides answers to questions about compatibility, the availability of products and current prices. It also includes reviews of hardware, software, accessories and services from over 176 microcomputer-oriented periodicals. The database consists of three major services: product literature from the manufacturers, summaries of reviews and general articles relating to computer products, and a directory listing the names and address of over 3,000 manufacturers. Microsearch™ also permits key word searching.

Microsearch™ is billed at The Source's standard connect-time rates of $20.75 an hour weekdays and $7.75 an hour evenings and weekends, and can be found in The Source's "personal computing" category. The service is produced by Information, Inc.

The Source, 1616 Anderson Rd., McLean, VA 22102 (800) 336-3366. Information, Inc., 1725 K St. N.W., Suite 1006, Washington, D.C. 20006 (202) 833-1174.

Computerized appointment book.

Daily Reminder is a year-round diary for the home or office. Each daily display shows appointments or reminders for morning and afternoon. It also registers birthdays and other annual events. The calendar display highlights important days for each month, and the program includes printout capabilities for daily appointments.

$39.95. International Computer Products, 346 N. Western Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90004.

Hard disk backup and restore program.

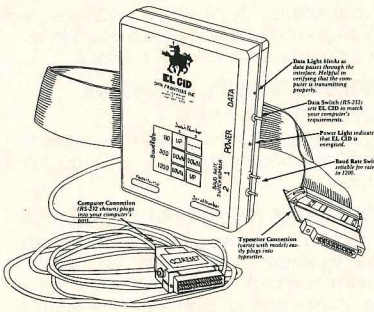
KBAR is designed to facilitate fast, easy backup procedures on the Kaypro 10. It differs from the program provided with the machine because it does a complete backup of the entire disk.

KBAR, in one pass, will copy all of the data stored on drive A or B to a sequential series of floppy diskettes with little user interaction. KBAR, which stands for Kaypro Backup And Restore, is also fast, copying five megabytes in approximately 11 minutes. The program will also restore the same amount of data to disk in about 14 minutes, and provides help screens upon demand. KBAR will not allow the user to restore to the wrong disk without warning, and the user can abort operation at any time with the escape key.

$89.95. Data Decisions Inc., 220 North Willow St., North Little Rock, AR 72114 (501) 371-0979.

Typesetting interface.

The **El Cid** composition device interfaces any model Kaypro with Compugraphic and Varityper typesetting machines. The device translates the ASCII code from your computer so that the typesetter can understand it.



El Cid works with any word processing program. Prices are from $700 to $1,600 depending on the model of your machine. Rebuilt typesetters can also be purchased from $2,000 up.

Warren Graphic Communications, 2543 Broadway, San Diego, CA 92102 (619) 232-5901.

ISIS utilities for CP/M.

The **ICX Toolkit** provides the CP/M user with complete manipulation of ISIS-II formatted floppy disks, as well as full ISIS emulation.

The ICX file transfer utility programs provided with the kit

Copyright © 1985 by Susan Hyman. All rights reserved.

support bidirectional, wildcard transfers directly from disk. They also can perform directory listings, file deletion and disk initialization.

The ISE ISIS emulator included with the kit allows execution of ISIS software like PL/M, Fortran, ASM and LINK. This feature makes ISIS development tools available on any CP/M-based system.

$250. Western Wares, P.O. Box C, Norwood, CO 81423 (303) 327-4898.

Online newsletter for Kaypro owners.

The Kaypro Knews, available on The Source, is a bimonthly publication oriented to Kaypro and CP/M users. It includes product, software and publication reviews, as well as information on public domain software. Articles on any aspect of Kaypro use or general computing are also published.

Some of the categories covered are Kaypro troubles, Modem7 information, online comedy and computer addiction. The publication is not affiliated with Kaypro Computers or Non-Linear Systems. It can be accessed through the command level of The Source by typing: PUBLIC 182 DIRECT

Mike Guffey, Editor, The Kaypro Knews, 10231 Gulfstream, Sugarland, TX 77478.

Electronic crop management.

Farmers and growers now have a computer tool to help manage their crop production data—a record-keeping program called **Crop Audit**.

The program has a built-in crop budget and work schedule to help plan cash flow needs months in advance, and then insures that employees perform the right job in the correct field. Automatically updated inventories of seed, fertilizer, chemicals and crops are done by storage location.

Crop Audit's extensive field history scans over acres and years to identify the most productive practices and varieties. Fertility reports compare nutrient applications with the latest soil and leaf tissue tests. Harvest and sales reports, which adjust each load by weight and moisture, assure accurate records of production, sales and inventory. The program also separates and summarizes direct and overhead costs by field, crop or operator.

$595. FBS Systems, Drawer 248, Aledo, IL 61231 (309) 582-5628.

Typing tutor.

TYPE-RITER provides 64,000 randomly generated practice drills for improving typing speed and accuracy, plus a beginning typing tutorial. After each lesson, words-per-minute scores are displayed. The student then has the option of storing that score on disk for future reference.

TYPE-RITER is menu-driven and includes a manual.

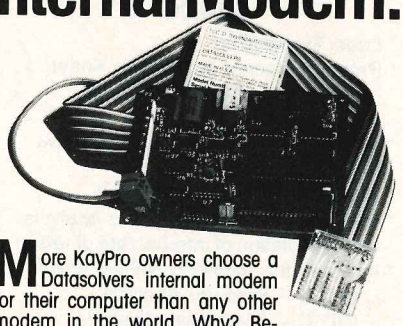
$39.95. Orange Microware, 4418 East Chapman, Suite 311, Orange, CA 92669 (714) 639-8106.

Portable letter-quality printer.

The **Riteman LQ** is small and light enough to carry in a standard 3" briefcase. It weighs 6.6 pounds and measures 2.5" X 7.8" X 11.7".

The printer accommodates 8

Your Kaypro Just Isn't the Same Without a Datasolvers Internal Modem.



More KayPro owners choose a Datasolvers internal modem for their computer than any other modem in the world. Why? Because when you buy a Datasolvers modem you get the most modem for your money! And, the best modem for your KayPro.

Back in 1983, we introduced the first internal modem for KayPro, the **DS300AD**. Today we sell more of these 300 baud, auto-answer/auto-dial modems than ever before. In January of this year, we presented the **DS1200SMT** series to you, the KayPro user. The **DS1200SMT** is a Hayes compatible smartmodem, 1200-300 baud. The response? Incredible!

Now we are pleased to tell you about the newest internal modem option for your KayPro...the DS300SMT, a Hayes compatible, 300 baud smartmodem. Guess you could say..."we're getting smarter!!"

With a Datasolvers internal smartmodem your computer can communicate by phone with other computers and time-sharing systems anywhere in North America! Our smartmodems can dial a number, answer the phone, transmit and receive data, and then hang up the phone automatically!!! The Datasolvers smartmodems are some of the most sophisticated you can buy, yet easiest to use.

All of the Datasolvers internal modems come complete with software on diskette (or you can use MITE, the new communications software now being bundled with KayPro's) and installation is easy with no drilling, soldering or computer modification needed. Also, for a limited time, all our modems come bundled with $50.00 worth of free time on NewsNet!

If you're ready to communicate with other computers, to access information services, time-sharing systems, or use bulletin boards, then you're ready for a Datasolvers modem...the best selling modem for the KayPro. It just makes sense to have an internal modem for a portable computer.

Don't settle for anything less. The Datasolvers modems are available thru KayPro dealers across the country. If you would like to know the dealer nearest you, give us a call!!

Datasolvers, Inc....giving your KayPro its inner voice! **CALL US NOW: (316) 264-5068**

datasolvers inc.

440 Maple, Wichita, Ks. 67213

MASTERMIND SPREADSHEETS

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆

SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES
for use with your
PERFECT CALC.® SUPERCALC®
or MULTIPLAN®
All calculations done for you!!!

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆

REAL ESTATE MASTER
$79.00

* Loan Amortizaton
* Property Record & Balance Sheet
* Monthly Expense & Cash Flow Summary
* Annual Before & After Tax Cash Flow Summary
* Personal Financial Statement
* 5 & 10 Yr. Cash Flow & Sales Analysis with calculation of internal rate of return
* Includes the following NIREB forms:
  - CID B – Property Analysis
  - CID C – Investment Analysis
  - CID D – Individual Tax Analysis
  - CID G – Excess Depreciation
* Plus the following Text Files:
  - Offer to Purchase Real Estate Form
  - Rental Lease Agreement
  - Rental Application Form
* Comprehensive Instruction Booklet

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆

1984 MASTERTAX

Basic Forms $39.00
* Form 1040-EZ
* Form 1040-A
* Schedule 1
* Complete Tax Table
* Instruction Booklet

Long Forms $79.00
* Form 1040, 1040X, 1040ES
* Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, and G
* Schedules X, Y, and Z
* Complete Tax Table
* Instruction Booklet

Supplemental Forms $79.00
* Includes all of the corporate forms and other commonly used forms listed below:
  - Forms 1065, 1116, 1120, 2106
  - Forms 2119, 3468, 3903, 4562
  - Forms 4797, 4952, 5695
  - Forms 6251, 6252
  - Instruction Booklet

40% Discount on Upgrades

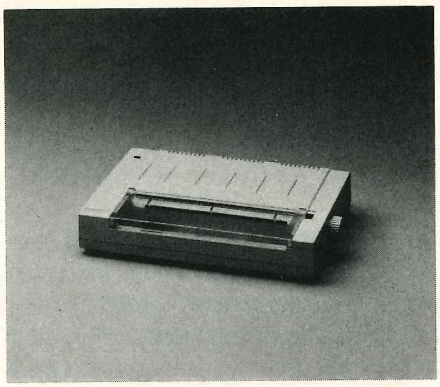
* All Instruction Booklets available separately for $7.00 each; price can be applied toward subsequent purchase.
* PLEASE SPECIFY COMPUTER, DISK FORMAT, & SPREADSHEET PROGRAM
* Dealer Inquiries Invited

TO ORDER – CALL (317) 981-4774
OR WRITE TO

MasterCard VISA

MASTERMIND *computing*
R.R. 2, Box 80 I • Lafontaine, IN 46940
Check, Money Order, COD, VISA, MC
Add $2.50 for shipping – Ind. res. add 5%

New Products



1/2" paper, with a maximum printing capacity of 80 characters per line. It has a print speed of 12 characters per second, a printing pitch of 12 characters per inch, and a 96-character ASCII character set.

The Riteman LQ with parallel interface is a friction feed printer that features bidirectional and logic seeking printing. It also uses a unique rotating character drum with a changeable ink roller, instead of the standard daisy wheel and ribbon cartridges.

$299. Inforunner, Airport Business Park, 431 Oak St., Inglewood, CA 90302 (213) 453-6688.

Video tape rental software.

VIDEOSYS is a system for tape and customer inventory management in video tape rental stores.

The program is menu-driven for daily transactions, which include tape check out and check in, maintaining customer lists, monthly membership dues payment, and tape inventory. VIDEOSYS also creates a daily report of tapes due for a given day, and enables the store to print customer and tape files in numeric or alphabetical order.

$600. Advanced Concepts Inc. of S.C., P.O. Box 12035, Rock Hill, SC 29731 (803) 329-2725.

Investment analysis program.

Designed for attorneys, accountants and investment counselors, **Investment Plan**™ provides evaluations of investment options for clients.

Unlike calculations-oriented software, Investment Plan™ guides users through an evaluation using a series of yes/no, multiple choice, and fill-in-the blank questions. The menu-driven package contains recent federal tax law information, and determines the effects it has on the user's investments.

Investment Plan™ will evaluate preferred and common stocks; zero coupon and traditional bonds; money market accounts; real estate, loans and mortgages; mineral interests; qualified plans; benefits; IRAs and more. Analysis is based on financial theories of net present value, internal rate of return, compounded cash flow, opportunity cost, and projected future values. Up to five different schedules enveloping 20-year spreads can be made for each investment.

The program automatically considers depreciation, investment tax credits, depletion allowances, and deferred income.

$800 or $1200 with portfolio capabilities. Benefit Analysis Inc., 996 Old Eagle School Rd., Suite 1105, Wayne, PA 19087 (215) 923-0808.

Forth textbook.

A new book on the Forth computer language, *Mastering Forth*, is a comprehensive introduction to the new International

FORTH-83 Standard and all its extensions.

It gives careful treatment to the CREATE—DOES> construct, which is used to extend the language through new classes of intelligent data structures. The book, which is the required Forth textbook at the University of California and other large universities, gives the reader an in-depth view of input and output, from reading the input stream to writing a simple mailing list program. Each topic is presented with practical examples and numerous illustrations.

$20.00. Written by Robert J. Bradie Company. Can be ordered through MicroMotion, 12077 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 506, Los Angeles, CA 90025 (213) 821-4340.

Emulator/analyzer.

The **UDL** transforms your personal computer into a work station for software and hardware checkout. It includes an 8K ROM emulator, a bus state analyzer, PROM programmer, generic software support diskette and all necessary cables.

The UDL uses target-independent hardware to allow state analysis, ROM programming and full emulation capabilities without wait states. The target support packages include symbolic real-time trace disassembly and debugging facilities including the ability to display and change registers, target memory and I/O ports while stopped at a breakpoint, as well as single-step and program branching.

$2395. Orion Instruments, 172 Otis Ave., Woodside, CA 94062 (415) 851-1172.

Information storage and retrieval program.

SeekEasy is a free-form filing program that lets the user file any information he wants, up to two screen lines per entry, without confining field lengths. There's no need to designate key words for searching during data entry, either. The program accepts misspelled, imprecise or incomplete requests for a search, and displays the information it finds in "most likely item first" order.

SeekEasy is self-prompting and can handle data files up to four million characters. It can accommodate up to 42 entries per search.

$87. Demo disk for $15. Correlation Systems, 81 Rockinghorse Rd., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274 (213) 833-3462.

Three financial software packages.

THE FINANCIAL INSIDER™ series are financial planning tools designed specifically for laymen.

THE FINANCIAL INSIDER I™ will compare any investment with tax sheltered gain to any non-tax sheltered investment and any level premium life insurance policy to any newer life insurance products. It will also calculate the return on a single deposit investment.

THE FINANCIAL INSIDER II™ does all the above, plus the following: a life insurance comparison that evaluates the shortened premium payment period plans as well as level premiums; a special comparison of any level premium cash value life insurance policy to any term insurance policy; a calculation of monthly loan factors like remaining balance and interest paid; and an illustration of a complete monthly loan amortization schedule.

THE FINANCIAL INSIDER III™, in addition to all the functions of the above two programs, does: a life insurance replacement comparison; a term versus whole life insurance comparison; a tax-sheltered gain illustration; a loan factors calculator with more features; and a mortgage amortization illustration that allows for variable interest rate loans as well as others.

$99.95, $199.95 and $299.95. ACS Software Publishing Company, P.O. Box 82363, San Diego, CA 92138 (619) 223-5331.

Computer/printer tables.

These two tables have 3/4" walnut woodgrain plastic tops and black 27" high frames. One has a 16" slot for bottom feed printers and both have a top surface diameter of 24 X 20 inches.

$58.90. Royal Seating Corporation, P.O. Box 753, Cameron, TX 76520 (817) 697-6421. □

Users' Groups

INTERNATIONAL KUGs

KUG Netherlands
P.O. Box 21
1740 AA Schagen
The Netherlands
Jaap de Buijser

Kaypro-Club Deutschland
Buro Klempp
Brandauer Weg 11
6101 Modautal 2
West Germany
Heiner Klempp

KUG Belgium, Dutch
P.O. Box 7
Molenbeek 6
Belgium
Charles de Grave

KUG Belgium, French
Steenweg op Ninove 987
1080 Brussel
Belgium
Charles de Grave

KUG France
Kay-Praxis
5, Quai du Roethig
67200 Strasbourg
France
Francis Busser

KUG France
L'OUF
132 Rue de Rennes
75006 Paris
France
Bill Graham

SIKO
Roberta Piper
Route 1, Box 160
Murphysboro, IL 62966

LISTED BY STATE

AK

ANKOR
Mr. Loren Marshall
1705 Bartlett Drive
Anchorage, AK 99507
B Phone#:907/563-5770
H Phone#:907/563-7440

FAIRBANKS KUG
Mr. Dann Farquhar
P.O. Box 82516
Fairbanks, AK 99708
B Phone#:907/452-5299
H Phone#:907/488-9377

AL

KUS MOBILE
Mr. Michael J. Sommers
2601 Pollard Lane
Mobile, AL 36606
B Phone#:205/476-9960
H Phone#:205/471-3296

AZ

YAVACUG
Ms. Julie Woodman
P.O. Box 68
Kirkland, AZ 86332
H Phone#:602/442-3820

AZKUG
Mr. Don A. Williams
3913 W. Solano Dr. N.
Phoenix, AZ 85019
H Phone#:602/841-5333

PHOENIX KUGES
Mr. David Newman
4140 East Highland
Phoenix, AZ 85018
H Phone#:602/954-9324

PKUG
Mr. Stu Keller
6883 E. Kings Ave
Scottsdale, AZ 85254
B Phone#:602/273-7967
H Phone#:602/991-6717

NAZKUG
Mr. Jim Sullivan
P.O. Box 1471
Sedona, AZ 86336
B Phone#:602/282-7787

TKUG
Mr. Mark Holland
P.O. Box 12083
Tuscon, AZ 85732-2083
B Phone#:602/748-7400

CA

KAYPOWER
Mr. Jack Holliday
853 North Dickel
Anaheim, CA 92805
H Phone#:714/821-3928

CATALINA KUG
Rev. Robert Berton
P.O. Box 1615
Avalon, CA 90704
B Phone#:213/510-0098
H Phone#:213/510-0096

HAYPROS
Mr. Ted de Castro
18841 Vineyard Road
Castro Valley, CA 94546
B Phone#:415/486-5251
H Phone#:415/581-8882

SOBAYKSIG
Mr. Bob George
546 Douglas Street
Chula Vista, CA 92010

SKUG
Ms. Marty Meyer
7001 Brookcrest Way
Citrus Heights, CA 95621
H Phone#:916/961-8810

NSGVKUG
Mr. Patton Lewis
8335 Camino Sur
Cucamonga, CA 91730
H Phone#:714/982-5295

FULLKUG
Mr. Bill Walls
3241 Topaz Lane
Fullerton, CA 92631
B Phone#:714/634-2800 X149
H Phone#:714/528-8949

DIGSIG
Mr. Milton Blackstone
1301 Dellcrest Lane
La Jolla, CA 92037
B Phone#:619/459-8255
H Phone#:619/454-7300

LAKUG
Mr. James W. Swanner
15818 Hawthorne Blvd
Lawndale, CA 90260
B Phone#:213/542-7351

INLAND EMPIRE KUG
Mr. Bill Pote
25183 Van Leuven St.
Loma Linda, CA 92354
H Phone#:714/796-9261

UCLA/USC KUG
Mr. Richard Baum
Poli-Sci Dept.-UCLA
Los Angeles, CA 90024
B Phone#.213/825-1987
H Phone#:213/825-4331

NOCCCKSIG
Mr. Roger Maxwell
4111 Lincoln Blvd #340
Marina Del Rey, CA 90291
H Phone#:213/391-5840

MVKUG
Mr. Randy Tincher
27481 Los Banos
Mission Viejo, CA 92691
H Phone#:714/581-1638

SBKUG
Mr. Kevin Wheeler
P.O. Box 390088
Mountain View, CA 94039
H Phone#:415/656-3385

CONEJO VALLEY KUG
Victor A. Diaz M.D.
2257 Michael Drive
Newbury Park, CA 91320
B Phone#:805/499-6723

K-WEST
Ms. Peggy Lloyd
1924 Beryl Lane
Newport, CA 92660
H Phone#:714/645-9868

TUSKUG
Mr. Hank Wildermuth
505 City Parkway West
Orange, CA 92669
B Phone#:714/978-7805

KAYFUN
Mr. Larry Welling
222 Laurel St. Unit 310
San Carlos, CA 94070
B Phone#:415/345-1688
H Phone#:415/593-9981

BAD SECTOR
Ms. Amy Tan
3515 Sacramento
San Francisco, CA 94118
H Phone#:415/346-9328

BAKUP
Mr. Alan L. Rubin M.D.
490 Post St. Suite 544
San Francisco, CA 94102

GREENKUG
Mr. David Reinhart
Fort Mason, Bld. E
San Francisco, CA 94123
B Phone#:415/928-5496

KAY*FOG RBBS
Mr. Bond Shands
P.O. Box 11135
San Francisco, CA 94101
B Phone#:415/621-2366
H Phone#:415/821-1485

COLAVKUG
Mr. Arnold Joyal
1105 Coleman Ave MD 750
San Jose, CA 95108
B Phone#:408/289-2404

SANTA BARBARA KUG
Mr. Shawn Miner
P.O. Box 2007
Santa Barbara, CA 93137
B Phone#:805/963-9431
H Phone#:805/684-8838

SCKUG
Mr. Keith Redfield
1005 Cedar Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
B Phone#:408/425-7166

SRKUG
Mr. Carl Davies
4772 Sunshine Avenue
Santa Rosa, CA 95405
H Phone#:707/538-0691

SDCSKSIG
Mr. Jim Gaston
9235 Lake Hill Road
Santee, CA 92071
H Phone#:619/562-3901

NOCOKUG
Mr. George Guy
707 Solana Circle East
Solana Beach, CA 92075
H Phone#:619/755-4911

STOCKTON KUG
Mr. Harold Cook
10162 North Davis Road
Stockton, CA 95209
B Phone#:209/466-5097
H Phone#:209/477-4712

SFVKUG
Mr. Robert Williamson
18639 Ventura Blvd.
Tarzana, CA 91356
B Phone#:213/996-5722

TUG
Ms. Carol Manning
P.O. Box 323
Tehachapi, CA 93561
B Phone#:805/822-3604

K-PAC
Mr. Scott Stokkers
2839 Pacific Coast Hwy.
Torrance, CA 90505
B Phone#:213/326-0833

WESTLAKUG
Mr. Ben Pierce
21 Thornton Ave. #5
Venice, CA 90291
H Phone#:213/396-7773

VCKUG
Mr. Richard Bumgardener
1956 Pelican Avenue
Ventura, CA 93003
B Phone#:805/656-5156
H Phone#:805/656-6613

NSDCKUG
Mr. James Parkinson
171 Unity Way
Vista, CA 92083
B Phone#:619/726-1224
H Phone#:619/726-8843

COVINA KAYPRO CLUB
Ms. Carol Hermann
200 N. Grand Ave #272
West Covina, CA 91791
B Phone#:213/283-0231

SSGVKUG
Mr. Kenneth Carrasco
P.O. Box 9253
Whittier, CA 90608
H Phone#:213/696-4890

WOODHILLKUG
Mr. Jerry Scheir
22554 Tiara Street
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
B Phone#:213/361-6234

CO

AKUG
Mr. Don Voltmer
117 South Spring Street
Aspen, CO 81611
B Phone#:303/925-5544

SMDKUG
Mr. Russell Shurts
P.O. Box 225 4100 S. Parker Rd
Aurora, CO 80014
H Phone#:303/690-6542

KUAFC
Dr. Phil Squire
305 West Magnolia
Fort Collins, CO 80521
B Phone#:303/491-5068
H Phone#:303/484-1883

GREELEY KUG
Mr. Jim Hoogeveen
P.O. Box 5118
Greeley, CO 80631
H Phone#:303/330-4817

DKA
Ms. Jackie Naugler
P.O. Box 1507
Wheatridge, CO 80034
H Phone#:303/422-2996

CT

NWCONKUG
Ms. Paula Xanthopoulou
Marvelwood School
Cornwall, CT 06753
B Phone#:203/672-6612
H Phone#:203/672-6058

CTKUG
Mr. Richard Jager
P.O. Box 9235
New Haven, CT 06533-0235
B Phone#:203/372-6294
H Phone#:203/372-8014

FL

SFKUG
Mr. Seth R. Krieger
4801 S. University Dr. #305
Davie, FL 33328
B Phone#:305/434-2200

KAPPA
Mr. O.P. Willingham
P.O. Box 1563
Gulf Breeze, FL 32561
H Phone#:904/453-3723

JACKSONVILLE KUG
Ms. Joan LeClere
1848 Woodleigh Drive West
Jacksonville, FL 32211
H Phone#:904/721-2259

K-ORLANDO
Mr. Gary Smith
1212 East Colonial Drive
Orlando, FL 32803
H Phone#:305/896-9797

TBKUG RBBS
Mr. Steve Sanders
14 Cypress Drive
Palm Harbor, FL 33563
H Phone#:813/937-7249

TAL-KUG
Mr. C. Henry Depew
3312 Lake Shore Dr. W.
Tallahassee, FL 32312
H Phone#:904/386-1665

TAMPAKUG
Mr. John Lankford
11502 North Nebraska Ave
Tampa, FL 33612
H Phone#:813/971-1384

PBKUG
Ms. Ann Marie Kaufman
5200 N. Dixie, Apt. 601
West Palm Beach, FL 33407
H Phone#:305/842-3787

GA

KUGA
Mr. George Bush
2173 West Broad Street
Athens, GA 30606
B Phone#:404/549-0337
H Phone#:404/549-0394

SAVAKUG
Mr. Nathan Coleman
P.O. Box 30010

JAIL

(continued from page 36)

Implications for the future

Future investigations and charges could well depend on the disposition of The Mog-Ur case. The case has caught the interest of national mainstream media, as well as electronic bulletin board news sections and computer publications. Bulletin board users mounted a letter-writing campaign to the Los Angeles City Attorney's office, unusual for a misdemeanor charge being heard in municipal court. Observers on both sides said it's probably too late for the city to back off gracefully, and many of the online lawyers are eager to tackle the issue of electronic freedom of speech. Even the case's quirks don't deter those who worry about the big picture: "I think we should support it if we believe in bulletin board communications," said Terry Gray, a computer science professor at the University of California at Los Angeles. He likened hobbyist computer communications to the CB Radio craze but added, "I don't suspect networking and message systems are a fad that will die out."

More BBS's appear daily. But their future growth and character could be substantially molded by precedents set in *People v. Tcimpidis*. □

As a reporter for InfoWorld, *Peggy Watt has also covered robots, artificial intelligence, people making news in microcomputing, and computer use at the Democratic Convention and the White House.*

The Brand NEW

Fancy Font 2

printed this ad on an Epson FX printer

Letter Quality on Your Kaypro

Say goodbye to correspondence quality and hello to *Fancy Font*'s high-resolution, proportionally spaced, letter quality. Fonts are available in sizes from 6 to 72 points; styles include Roman, Bold, Italic, Script, Old English, and more. All this on low-cost dot-matrix printers. *Fancy Font* is an easy-to-use software package, developed by SoftCraft, Inc., for CP/M and IBM PC compatible systems; no special hardware or installation is required.

New Features Now Available in Version 2

The latest version of *Fancy Font* takes advantage of the phenomenal resolution of the Epson FX and RX printers to achieve laser printer quality. High resolution versions for the Toshiba 1350, 1351, 1340 and the Epson LQ-1500 will soon be available.

This version boasts a greatly expanded set of formatting commands, including word-wrap. Special typesetting features such as kerning and automatic ligature formation are provided by an optional utility.

As part of our library of fonts and utilities we have packages that make *Fancy Font* directly compatible with Wordstar, Microsoft Word and Valdocs; if you know how to use any of these word processors then you already know how to use *Fancy Font*. Alternatively, you can still use almost any word processor, including Perfect Writer, to create a text file to be printed with *Fancy Font*.

Create Your Own Characters

Hundreds of fonts are available in our font library, and furthermore, you can create any new characters or logos you like, up to 1 inch by 1 inch. A database of over 1500 characters is included that makes it possible to print foreign languages and mathematical notations.

Font Style Samples

small large **Bold** *Italic*

Sans Serif *Script* Old English

"The quality of print is excellent and the variety of type styles is even better." Pat McKeague, Infoworld 5/2/88

Φ Ψ Ω ℬ ℭ б Д Ж ± ÷ ≠ Ħ Ð § ♫ ♯ ♭ ♣

Numerous Applications

Fancy Font customers are constantly discovering new applications.

- Business and personal letters
- Articles for publication
- Mailing labels from databases
- Custom forms, invoices, signs
- Mathematical Notation, Greek
- Super- and Sub-scripts
- View Graphs
- Custom Letterheads
- Name tags, badges
- Newsletters, brochures
- Complete manuals
- Foreign Languages
- Advertisements
- Resumés, invitations

Trademarks: Fancy Font (SoftCraft), Wordstar (Micropro), CP/M (Digital Research), Valdocs (Rising Star), Microsoft, IBM

Order NOW — (800) 351-0500 — M/C Visa

MSDOS and CP/M versions are available for the following printers: Epson MX FX RX, IBM Graphics, Star Gemini 10X Radix Delta, TI 850 855, Inforunner. MSDOS versions only are available or will soon be available for: Toshiba 1350 1351 1340, Epson LQ-1500, C.Itoh Prowriter, NEC 8023. Specify printer when ordering.

SoftCraft, Inc., 222 State St. #400, Madison, WI 53703 (We've moved from California) orders: (800) 351-0500 from Wisc: (608) 257-3300

Fancy Font System	$180
Fancy Font Demo Disk	$10
Calif. and Wisc. residents add sales tax	6.5% or 5%
Outside US add $10 postage (only $2 for demo)	$10 or $2
Diskette Format: (Kaypro, Epson QX10, Osborne DD, IBM PC, 8" CP/M, Apple CP/M, Victor)	
Printer: (Epson FX, Epson MX, etc.; see box at left)	

$7.50 of demo cost is applicable towards Fancy Font purchase.
CP/M requires 64K, MSDOS 128K memory.
Fully transparent 8-bit printer interface required on Apple and CP/M.

GEM PATCH for WS

Say *goodbye* to print commands in BASIC. Forget the hassle of remembering and then entering the required dot commands into your document.

GEM PATCH details how to take full advantage of the versatile options that are buried in WS and your dot matrix printer.

Print Menu Options Include:

FUNCTION:	STD	*GEMPATCH*
Double	YES	YES
Bold	YES	YES
Underscore	YES	YES
~~Strikeout~~	YES	YES
Std Pitch 12	NO	YES
Alt Pitch 17 cpi	NO	YES
Italics	NO	YES *
Wide	NO	YES
Sub Script	NO	YES
Super Script	NO	YES
Under Line	NO	YES

Compare Defaults:

FUNCTION:	STD	*GEMPATCH*
Std Pitch	10 cpi	12 cpi
Right Margin	65	up to 79
Lines/Page	66	72
Printed Lines	55	62
Insert ON/OFF	ON	choice
Omit Page #	OFF	choice
Help Level	3	choice
Vert Space	1/6"	11/72"

A 79 column by 62 line page produced using ***GEM PATCH*** can contain 37% more information than a standard 65 by 55 page.

Easy-to-follow directions show you how to patch your copy of WS to add *all* of the above new features. There are no extra disks or programs to run. And all of the regular functions of your WS will operate normally.

GEM PATCH is available for WS 3.0 and 3.3 and these printers:

EPSON FX/MX/RX-80/100
STAR Gemini-10X/-15X and Delta/Gemini/Radix-10/15
OKIDATA 84/92/93

(*OKI comes with Correspondence Mode instead of Italics.)

To order, please specify WS 3.0 or 3.3, your printer, this ad, and send $12.95 ppd. to:

GOODNIGHT DESIGN (K2)
18525 Collins St. #A4
Tarzana, CA 91356

(CA res. add 6-1/2% L.A. Tax.)

Tempted but not convinced? Send for a free flyer. The original layout for this ad was composed and printed using WS/GEM PATCH.

Users' Groups

Savannah, GA
31410-0010
H Phone#:912/897-5940

GAKUG
Mr. Robert Rausch
P.O. Box 68
Warner Robins, GA
31099
H Phone#:912/922-1811

HI

KHUG
Mr. Randall P. LaRiviere
109 Uhaloa Place
Hilo, HI 96720

HPCUA
Dr. Hector Robertin
3140 Waialae Avenue
Honolulu, HI 96816
H Phone#:808/735-4738

IA

IOKUG
Mr. Norman McCoy
P.O. Box 1250
Ames, IA 50010
H Phone#:319/338-0612

KUGIG NEWSLETTER
Ms. Alice Petersen
3010 Regency, Apt.40
Ames, IA 50010
H Phone#:515/232-8276

INKUG
Mr. Don Wright
105 Sleepy Hollow
Council Bluffs, IA 51501
B Phone#:402/633-4620
H Phone#:712/323-3317

KORNFIELDS
Mr. Warren Boe
Univ. of Iowa Bus/Admin
Iowa City, IA 52242
B Phone#:319/353-5379

ID

IDAKUG
Mr. Don Duncan
3180 Molen
Idaho Falls, ID 83401
H Phone#:208/529-2763

IL

CUKUG
Mr. Larry Auld
809 West William
Champaign, IL 61820
B Phone#:217/333-3280
H Phone#:217/359-8536

KAYMKUG
Mr. Doug Stevenson
2157 North Seminary
Chicago, IL 60614
B Phone#:312/525-3900
H Phone#:312/871-6587

IL

SKYP
Mr. Chris Gruber
4800 S. Lake Park
Apt 1605
Chicago, IL 60615
H Phone#:312/373-4584

DEKUG
Mr. John Paek
P.O. Box 366
DeKalb, IL 60115
B Phone#:815/756-5555
H Phone#:815/758-5544

KOOC
Mr. Charles E. Davis
433 Elder Lane
Glenview, IL 60025
H Phone#:312/724-4048

WILKUG
Mr. Bruce Meyers
314 S. Campbell
Macomb, IL 61455
B Phone#:309/298-1626
H Phone#:309/833-5153

WESUBKUG
Mr. Bernard Ostrofsky
23 River Road
Naperville, IL 60540
H Phone#:312/420-7314

PCKC
Mr. R. Goetz
12110 S. 87th Avenue
Palos Park, IL 60464
H Phone#:312/488-6010

CENILKUG
Mr. Fred Gain
P.O. Box 2487
Springfield, IL 62705

CHIKUG
Ms. Cecelia Carlson
605 Illinois Road
Wilmette, IL 60091
H Phone#:312/256-4279

IN

SOINKUG
Dr. Joan Doyle
713 South Woodlawn Ave
Bloomington, IN 47401
H Phone#:812/336-5457

EVANSVILLE KUG
Mr. Henry Rust
7125 New Harmony Road
Evansville, IN 47712
B Phone#:812/464-2488
H Phone#:812/963-5152

NIKUG
Mr. George C. Lindsay, Jr.
7024 Melody Lane
Ft. Wayne, IN 46804
H Phone#:219/432-5717

CIKUG
Mr. Jim Frakes
5230 East 65th Street
Indianapolis, IN 46220
B Phone#:317/251-5437

OASIS KUG
Mr. Peter Jongsna
7849 Taft Street
Merrillville, IN 46410
H Phone#:219/769-6131

M-KUG
Mr. John Barker
16453 Ireland Road
Mishawaka, IN 46544
H Phone#:219/256-9988

TERRE HAUTE KUG
Mr. Carl Walters
662 Ohio Street
Terre Haute, IN 47807
H Phone#:812/232-4774

KS

WICHITA KUG
Mr. Doug King
813 Fabrique
Wichita, KS 67218
B Phone#:316/268-4321
H Phone#:316/686-5609

KY

KLUG
Mr. Richard Saunders Jr.
P.O. Box 23698
Lexington, KY 40503-3698
B Phone#:606/273-8600

KKUG
Mr. John Pitcock
P.O. Box 35393
Louisville, KY 40232
H Phone#:502/239-0700

LA

SOLOKUG
Mr. Michael Budden
2107 Dennis Drive
Hammond, LA 70401
B Phone#:504/549-3697
H Phone#:504/542-1541

KUGNO
Ms. Mona C. Freeman
3724 Ole Miss Drive
Kenner, LA 70065
H Phone#:504/466-6390

ARKLATEX
Mr. Tony Simmons
P. O. Box 37844
Shreveport, LA 71133
H Phone#:318/797-6696

MA

CAPE COD KUG
Mr. Wayne Theroux
331 Sandwich Road
East Falmouth, MA 02536
H Phone#:617/540-3958

CPM/KUG
Mr. Edward Cole
8 Tanglewood Road
Paxton, MA 01612
H Phone#:617/753-7049

BOSKUG
Mr. Lee Lockwood
27 Howland Road
West Newton, MA 02165
H Phone#:617/965-6343

MD

BALTIMOREKUG
Mr. Eric Friedman
5709 Ranny Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21209
H Phone#:301/367-4454

COLUMKUG
Mr. Mark Sheppard
10527 Tolling Clock Way
Columbia, MD 21044

KUD
Mr. Dan Carl
12883 Hall Shop Road
Highland, MD 20777
H Phone#:301/854-0115

CKUG
Mr. Amos P. Potts
P.O. Box 2194
Kensington, MD 20895
H Phone#:301/530-7441

ME

CMEKUG
Mr. Mike Leahey
RFD Box 441
New Sharon, ME 04955
H Phone#:207/778-3631

KUGME
Mr. Perry A. Lamb
P.O. Box 8346
Portland, ME 04101
H Phone#:207/725-5076

MI

AAKUG
Mr. Zane Hollingsworth
1400 Morton Suite 2B
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
B Phone#:313/763-3746
H Phone#:313/665-7887

KUGBE
Mr. Pat Madden
G-4215 Miller Road
Flint, MI 48507
B Phone#:313/732-7930

SMART KUG
Mr. Laurence Barrett
5947 N. 25th Street
Kalamazoo, MI 49004
H Phone#:616/372-3993

CMKUG
Mr. Sherwood Bridges
1222 North Fairfield Dr.
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858
H Phone#:517/773-5158

TVC KUG
Mr. Tim Burden
4646 Cedear Knoll Drive
Traverse City, MI 49689
B Phone#:616/947-2557
H Phone#:616/946-8909

MI

LAKES AREA KUG
Mr. John Snow
7938 Cooley Lake Road
Union Lake, MI 48085
H Phone#:313/360-0681

D:KUG
Ms. Helen Nagel
P.O. Box 5187
Warren, MI 48090-5187
H Phone#:313/772-0522

MN

KUMIN
Mr. David Sommer
P.O. Box 24565
Minneapolis, MN 55424
B Phone#:612/893-4367
H Phone#:612/831-4648

MO

COLKUG
Mr. Steve Schmiedes kamp
7280 A Sunnyvale Drive
Columbia, MO 65201
H Phone#:314/474-5891

SLKUG
Ms. Joanna Daneman
P.O. Box 31126
St. Louis, MO 63131
H Phone#:314/391-5844

SMUG
Mr. Joe Mueller
Route 2 Box 66A
Strafford, MO 65757
B Phone#:417/831-2607
H Phone#:417/862-8794

NC

CHARKUG
Ms. Susanna Howard
P.O. Box 668425
Charlotte, NC 28266
H Phone#:704/364-7987

CC-KUG
Dr. Lewis Pulsipher
5102 Catalpa Road
Fayetteville, NC 28304
H Phone#:919/424-5102

TRIADKUG
Ms. Patty McGee
P.O. Box 8034
Greensboro, NC 27419
B Phone#:919/668-0411

RALLYKUG
Mr. Mike Mazarick
2100 Chrisdale Court

NEW from BORLAND!
TURBO TOOLBOX & TURBO TUTOR

"TURBO is much better than the Pascal IBM sells."
Jerry Pournelle, Byte, July 1984

"If you have the slightest interest in Pascal—buy it."
Bruce Webster, Softalk IBM, March 1984

Offer extended by popular demand!

Get your Borland Holiday Pack by March 1st, 1985.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL GIFT PACK

ONLY $99.95

A SAVINGS OF $30!

What a gift for you and your friends! The extraordinary TURBO PASCAL compiler, together with the exciting new TURBO TOOLBOX and new TURBO TUTOR. All 3 manuals with disks for $99.95.

TURBO PASCAL Version 2.0 (reg. $49.95). The now classic program development environment still includes the FREE MICROCALC SPREAD SHEET. Commented source code on disk
- Optional 8087 support available for a small additional charge

NEW! TURBO TOOLBOX (reg. $49.95). A set of three fundamental utilities that work in conjunction with TURBO PASCAL. Includes:
- TURBO-ISAM FILES USING B+ TREES. Commented source code on disk
- QUIKSORT ON DISK. Commented source code on disk
- GINST (General Installation Program)

Provides those programs written in TURBO PASCAL with a terminal installation module just like TURBO'S!
- NOW INCLUDES FREE SAMPLE DATABASE

NEW! TURBO TUTOR (reg. $29.95). Teaches step by step how to use the TURBO PASCAL development environment—an ideal introduction for basic programmers. Commented source code for all program examples on disk.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Available at your nearest software dealer.

For VISA and MASTERCARD order call toll free:
1-(800)-255-8008 1-(800)-742-1133
(Lines open 24 hrs., 7 days a week)
Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome (408) 438-8400

CHOOSE ONE (please add $5.00 for handling and shipping U.S. orders)

_____	All Three-Gift Pack	$ 99.95 + 5.00 **SPECIAL!**
_____	All Three & 8087	139.95 + 5.00 **SPECIAL!**
_____	Turbo Pascal 2.0	49.95 + 5.00
_____	Turbo Toolbox	49.95 + 5.00
_____	Turbo Tutor	29.95 + 5.00
_____	Turbo 8087	89.95 + 5.00

Check _____ Money Order _____ VISA _____ MasterCard _____

Card #: _____ Exp. date: _____ Shipped UPS

My system is: 8 bit ____ 16 bit ____

Operating System: CP/M 80 ____ CP/M 86 ____ MS DOS ____ PC DOS ____

Computer: _____ Disk Format: _____
Please be sure model number & format are correct.

NAME: _____

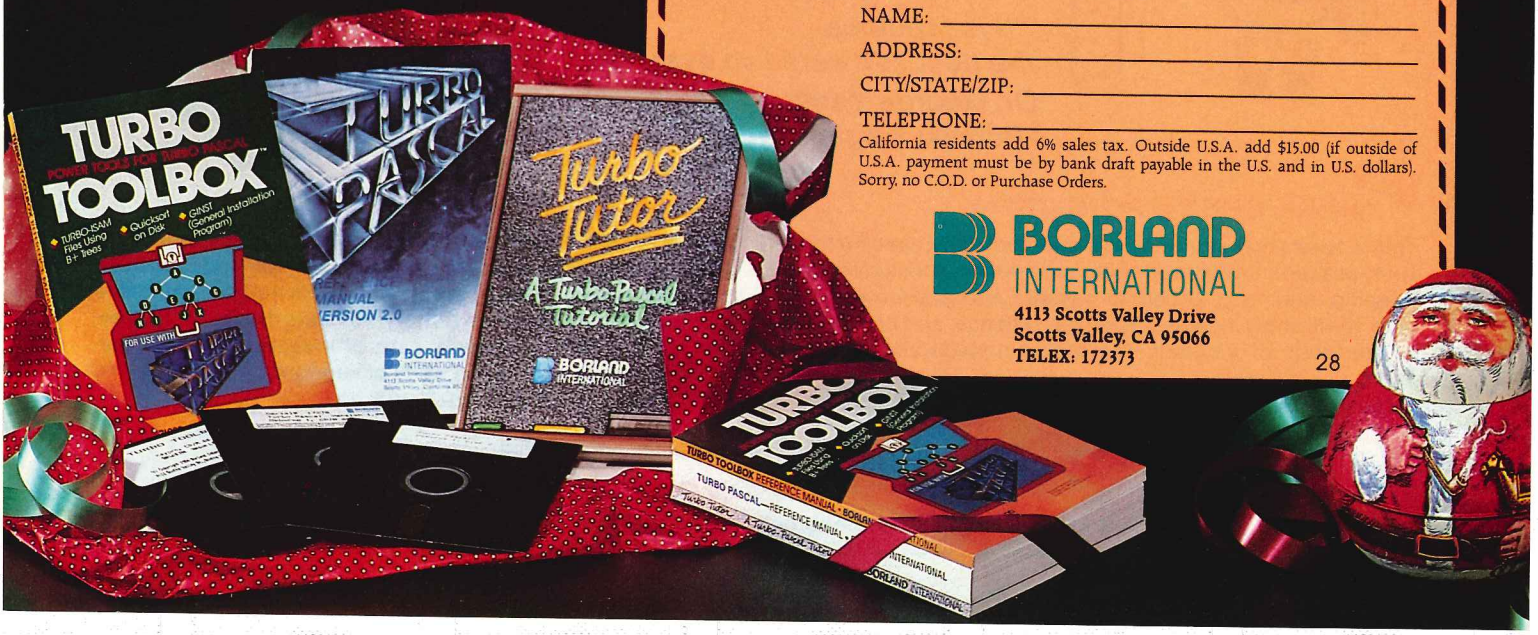
ADDRESS: _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add $15.00 (if outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars). Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
TELEX: 172373



KAYPRO KAYPRO KAYPRO KAYPRO KAYPRO KAYPRO KAYPRO KAYPRO KAYPRO KAYPRO

Kug Update and Invitation

KUG, the International Kaypro Users' Group, invites you to join the more than 15,000 members from around the world.

As a member, you will receive the bi-monthly **KUGRAM®** newsletter that is read in all 50 states and 23 countries worldwide. The articles and programs in **KUGRAM®** are aimed at the first time user and the "pro." We have received welcoming comments from both. Our column on CP/M, titled **CP/M STUFF**, is regarded as a fine tutorial in working with the KAYPRO operating system. Others include **BOX 100** (letters from members), **CHAPTERS** (new chapters from around the world), **IN RESPONSE** (answers to the many questions we receive), **VENDORS** (suppliers of Kaypro compatible products) and **REVIEWS** of software and hardware for the Kaypro Computer.

KUG also operates its own Bulletin Board and is a SIG (Special Interest Group) on CompuServe (GO PCS 25). You can meet and communicate with other **KUGGERS** through this electronic medium.

The **KUG** library has excellent public domain software such as **GAMES** (Adventure, Pac-Man, Eliza and more), **UTILITIES** (programs to make your file handling easier), **HELPS** (helpful hints on MBASIC, SBASIC, CP/M and others), and programs for MODEM, BUSINESS, STATISTICS, MULTI-FORMATS plus contributions from members that are constantly being added and updated.

Other services include free information on starting your own Local **KUG**, information on printer configurations, updates on hardware and software, the latest news from Kaypro Corp. and **MORE**.

For additional information and **KUG** membership application, fill out the coupon and send it to:

KUG . . . . . BOX 100P . . . . . MALVERNE, NY 11565

Do it now and find new friendly **KUGGERS** through the independent international Kaypro Users' Group.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____ KAYPRO MODEL _____

KAYPRO KAYPRO KAYPRO KAYPRO KAYPRO KAYPRO KAYPRO KAYPRO KAYPRO KAYPRO

CHUCK ATKINSON makes money and inventory management easy with *new* **QUICK CHECK PLUS®** and **QUICK REGISTER®**

. . .the greatest programs on earth for small businesses and professional people!

"It is fabulous. . . the best software I've ever had."
Dr. George Yama, Pulaski, Virginia

New **QUICK CHECK PLUS (QC+)**

This program makes money management easy, even for those without accounting or computer experience. It includes bookkeeping, checking, accounts payable and accounts receivable. It will show income, expenses, balance, and pay records at the touch of a button. The program loads and runs in a flash.
QUICK CHECK PLUS, $195.

QUICK REGISTER including RETAIL INVENTORY PROGRAM (RIP)

QUICK REGISTER (POINT OF SALE) turns your computer into a very special cash register. Enter the quantity and item number of each sale, and the computer records the sale, prints the invoice, and adjusts the inventory! RIP lists the inventory several ways instantly. It takes care of inventory control, purchasing, labels, and keeps track of vendors.
QUICK REGISTER with RIP, $395.

For the name of your nearest dealer, write or call:

CHUCK ATKINSON PROGRAMS

Route 5, Box 277-C • Benbrook, Texas 76126 • (817) 249-0166

Users' Groups

Raleigh, NC 27607
B Phone#:919/552-3811
H Phone#:919/787-2935

NJ

BERGEN-ROCKLAND KUG
Mr. Peter M. Bernstock
551 Livinston St.
Norwood, NJ 07648
B Phone#:201/768-2060

WAYNE KUG
Mr. Ralph Rentzell
25 Allen Drive
Parsippany, NJ 07504

NORJEKUG
Mr. Richard Joseph
199 Spencer Placee
Ridgewood, NJ 07450
H Phone#:201/652-0256

KUGNJ
Mr. Jonathan Klausner
742 Coolidge Street
Westfield, NJ 07090
H Phone#:201/233-0986

NM

KPRO KUG
Ms. Andrea E. Dodge
1523 Candelaria NW
Albuquerque, NM 87107
H Phone#:505/345-5245

KUGSAFE
Mr. Lorin Roche
836 El Caminito
Santa Fe, NM 87501
H Phone#:505/983-4696

NV

LAVKUG
Ms. Rose Green
3600 Swenson Street #331
Las Vegas, NV 89109
H Phone#:702/737-6520

3STAKUG
Mr. Alex Prokop
1350 Davidson Way
Reno, NV 89509
B Phone#:702/323-1972

NY

ALAKUG
Mr. Jim Thomas
P.O. Box 6279
Albany, NY 12206
H Phone#:518/489-8448

BUFFALO KUG
Mr. Dean Antalik
993 Delaware Avenue
Buffalo, NY 14209
H Phone#:716/882-3367

LATKUG
Mr. Carmine Marotta
16 Maple Street
Latham/Albany, NY 12110
H Phone#:518/785-3336

NY

KUGRAM NEWSLETTER
Mr. Al Gerson
P.O. Box 100
Malverne, NY 11565
B Phone#:516/746-0056

LIKUG
Mr. Richard Weingarten
20 Buckingham Place
Manhasset, NY 11030
B Phone#:516/627-9276

NYKUG
Mr. Joe King
4 SEASONS PUB. 300 E.46th
New York, NY 10017
B Phone#:212/599-2141

NATKUG NEWSLETTER
Mr. Steve Bender
P.O. Box 28360
Queens Village, NY 11428
B Phone#:212/776-2909

KUGOR
Mr. Mike La Velle
P.O. Box 92105
Rochester, NY 14692
B Phone#:716/726-1601
H Phone#:716/352-4307

CENYKUG
Mr. Walter Pfiester
1 Skadden Terrace
Tully, NY 13159
B Phone#:315/456-1603
H Phone#:315/696-5632

NORTH COUNTRY KUG
Mr. Howard Giskin
Rd # 1 Box 360
West Chazy, NY 12992
H Phone#:518/563-2906

WKUG
Mr. Peter Mc Govern
131 Mamaroneck Ave
White Plains, NY 10601
H Phone#:914/946-4078

OH

K PRO
Ms. Arlene Jiamboi
489 Baldwin Road
Akron, OH 44312
H Phone#:216/784-6050

OUKUG
Mr. Howard Frederick
Sch of Telecommunications
Athens, OH 45701
B Phone#:614/594-5143
H Phone#:614/592-3566

CINCITYKUG
Mr. Scott N. Loveall
1481 Collegewood
Cincinnati, OH 45231
B Phone#:513/671-6440

COG
Mr. Bill Mumma
8888 Plainfield Rd.
Cincinnatti, OH 45236
H Phone#:513/984-0380

KUDO
Mr. J. Wesley Bryant
P.O. Box 636 Wright Pat.
Dayton, OH 45409

COKUG
Mr. Ira Weiss
3775 Danube Street
Groveport, OH 43125
B Phone#:614/466-2613
H Phone#:614/836-2726

KUG NCO
Mr. Thomas M. Dorsey
168 Blanche Street
Mansfield, OH 44903
B Phone#:419/522-3931
H Phone#:419/525-3992

OH

KAYBUG
Mr. Robert W. Mallory
5236 Warrensville Ctr. Rd.
Maple Heights, OH 44137
B Phone#:216/581-2500
H Phone#:216/656-2801

MAUMEE VALLEY KUG
Dr. Thomas Namey
2456 Barrington Drive
Toledo, OH 43606
H Phone#:419/536-5703

OK

ADA KUG
Mr. Kim Duke
808 East Main
Ada, OK 74820
B Phone#:405/332-4858
H Phone#:405/436-2746

DUNCAN KUG
Rev. Wayne Majors
119 South 10th
Duncan, OK 73533
B Phone#:405/252-3297

OK-KUG
Mr. Lance Barton
2512 North Meridian
Oklahoma City, OK 73107
B Phone#:405/947-5360
H Phone#:405/943-0478

SKIES
Mr. Gary Chadwick
P.O. Box 353
Stillwater, OK 74076
H Phone#:504/743-3323

OR

DCUG
Mr. Robert Thompson
865 West 2nd
Eugene, OR 97402
H Phone#:503/687-0070

EKUG
Mr. Mads Ledet
P.O. Box 5513
Eugene, OR 97405
B Phone#:503/686-4408
H Phone#:503/687-0364

MKCUG
Mr. Dick Triska
P.O. Box 214
Lebanon, OR 97355
B Phone#:503/259-2666
H Phone#:503/259-2040

NWKUG
Mr. Frank Nichols
P.O. Box 11

Computing depreciation can be a breeze.

EASY DEPRECIATION™ is a professional level program to create depreciation schedues by any method the user requires, on the Kaypro® computer.

EASY DEPRECIATION™ features the thoroughness expected by the professional accountant and an overall design that makes the program very usable.

SOME OF ITS FEATURES:
- -ALL DEPRECIATION METHODS
  - -Straight line
  - -Sum of year-digits
  - -Declining Balance (Any percentage)
  - -ACRS (All classes of property and all year in service tables)
- -INVESTMENT TAX CREDIT
- -ANY TIME SCHEDULE: QUARTERLY, ANNUALLY, etc.
- -SPECIFY FISCAL YEAR WITH ANNUAL TOTALS
- -FOR NON-ACRS METHODS:
  - -Salvage value
  - -Bonus depreciation
  - -Convert to straight line (Automatic or specify)
  - -Additional salvage value at straight line conversion
  - -Minimum undepreciated balance prior to straight line conversion
- -EASY TO VERIFY AND CORRECT ENTRIES
- -SEND OUTPUT TO THE SCREEN OR PRINTER

A COMPLETE REFERENCE MANUAL IS INCLUDED.

ONLY $79.95

What do various loan factors cost you?

EASY AMORTIZATION™, Version 3.01, is a loan schedule and analysis program for all Kaypro® computers.

EASY AMORTIZATION™ does one thing and does it well. It possesses that unique combination of a completely professional coverage of its application and ease of operation.

SOME OF ITS FEATURES:
- -PERSONALIZED HEADER
- -USE SIMPLE INTEREST OR RULE OF 78's INTEREST
  - -Rule of 78's Annual Percentage Rate is Computed
- -BASE INTEREST ON MONTHS OR DAYS
- -ANY PAYMENT SCHEDULE; MONTHLY, QUARTERLY, etc.
- -SPECIFY FISCAL YEAR WITH ANNUAL TOTALS.
- -COLLECTION FEE MAY BE INCLUDED.
- -BALLOON PAYMENT:
  - -At a specified date, payment number, or remaining balance.
- -EASY TO VERIFY AND CORRECT ENTRIES
- -DO A "WHAT IF" ANALYSIS ON LOAN FACTORS.
  - -Enter term or payment, the other is computed.
- -SEND OUTPUT TO THE SCREEN OR PRINTER.

A COMPLETE REFERENCE MANUAL IS INCLUDED.

Ask for version 3.01

ONLY $39.95

Satisfaction guaranteed, both programs returnable within 15 days for a full refund. Also available for IBM and most CP/M computers.

Kaypro® is a registered trademark of Kaypro Corp.

FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT:
SEND CHECK PAYABLE
TO THE **R.E.M. Co.**
Or call for C.O.D. orders.

THE R.E.M. CO., C-202
2205 DRISCOLL DR.
P.O. BOX 12010
RENO, NV 89510
(702) 323-5331

CONTROL

SOFTWARE

1.) **DISK MAP** — Displays a summary of software by user areas — both A: and B: —Easily updateable.

2.) **FILE SEARCH** — Lost a file? Find the location of any file on your hard disk with a simple one line command.

Two of the most useful tools you will ever have on your Kaypro® 10

$59.95 + $5.00 Postage

HARDWARE

PORT SWITCH — Drive two printers or any two peripheral devices with the port switch.

3 × 2 yd. cables INCLUDED

4 MODELS AVAILABLE

800 IBM PC PARALLEL — 2 CENTRONICS OUT
801 2 x IBM PC PARALLEL IN — 1 IBM PC PORT OUT
802 2 x IBM PC PARALLEL IN — 1 CENTRONICS OUT
820 CENTRONICS PARALLEL (KAPRO® COMPATIBLE)

$128 + $9.00 Postage

TO ORDER — SEND MONEY ORDER IN U.S. CURRENCY TO:
INTELLIGENT TERMINALS Pty. Ltd.
6/83 GLENEIRA RD., RIPPONLEA,
VICTORIA, AUSTRALIA 3183
PHONE 03 523 6311 TELEX 30625 ME721
DEALERS AND DISTRIBUTOR ENQUIRIES WELCOME

WHAT CAN

BACK UP MY KAYPRO 10 FAST and EASY?

KBAR CAN

KBAR© IS AN EXCLUSIVE KAYPRO 10 QUICK AND EASY HARD DISK BACK-UP PROGRAM. **KBAR**© ALLOWS YOU TO COPY ALL THE DATA STORED IN ALL USER AREAS OF DRIVE A OR B TO FLOPPY DISKETTES. COPY TIME IS ONLY 11 MINUTES*

AND ANOTHER GREAT THING ABOUT **KBAR**© IS ITS PRICE - ONLY $89.95

— DEALER AND KUG INQUIRIES INVITED —
LISTED IN KAYPRO'S SOFTWARE DIRECTORY

CONTACT:
Data Decisions, Inc.
220 North Willow Street • North Little Rock, AR 72114
(501) 378-7920

*Time will vary slightly depending upon hard disk manufacturer

Mail orders include $5.00 for shipping & handling

Satisfaction is guaranteed—or your money back. If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, just return the package—in good condition—within 30 days and we'll refund your money.

Users' Groups

Portland, OR 97207 H Phone#:803/293-2025

KSEG
Mr. Kent De Berry
P.O. Box 7715
Salem, OR 97303
H Phone#:503/364-0320

PA

ATOWNKUG
Mr. Richard Grudzinski
P.O. Box 1902
Allentown, PA 18105
B Phone#:215/439-1524
H Phone#:215/821-1114

LEVAKUG
Mr. Frank Gadek
RD #1 Box 221-I
E. Greenville, PA 18041
B Phone#:215/282-1100 X273
H Phone#:215/679-8289

BRANDYKUG
Mr. Norbert Aubuchon
492 Dean Drive
Kennett Square, PA 19348
H Phone#:215/444-5440

SCPKUG
Ms. Donna Hoffman
P.O. Box 516
Mechanichsburg, PA 17055
B Phone#:717/243-3922
H Phone#:717/761-1472

DELVAKUG
KAYPRO Users
132 South 20th Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103

PAKUP/PA
Mr. John Spector
Box 2141 TC 3990 5th Ave
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
H Phone#:412/648-2096

CUMBERLAND VALLEY KUG
Mr. Stephen Shaffer
253 N. Garfield St.
Waynesboro, PA 17268
B Phone#:301/948-0202 X318
H Phone#:717/762-5707

RI

RHODYKUG
Ms. Louise Deveney
593 Pocasset Court
Warwick, RI 02886
B Phone#:401/943-4800
H Phone#:401/738-1247

SC

CHARLESTON KUG
Mr. Louis N. Drake
P.O. Box 2698
Charleston, SC 29403
H Phone#:803/577-5011

PIEDMONT KUG
Mr. Bruce Baker
107 Piedmont East Bldg.
Greenville, SC 29615
H Phone#:803/271-9377

CLERGY KUG NEWSLETTER
Don Marshall
13 Lisa Drive
Greenville, SC 29615
H Phone#:803/292-2227

GSAKUG
Mr. R. A. Fowler
69 Plantation Road
Myrtle Beach, SC 29577
B Phone#:803/238-1992

SD

SDKUG
Mr. Herbert Hoover
Rt 2, Box 25
Vermillion, SD 57069
H Phone#:605/624-3635

TN

K-KUG
Mr. Steve Dendrinos Jr.
7509E Kingston Pike
Knoxville, TN 37923
B Phone#:615/966-0730

MEMKUG
Mr. Jerry Stewart
P.O. Box 241505
Memphis, TN 38124-1505
H Phone#:901/362-0268

KAYPRO CREATORS
Mr. David L. Rowe
History Dept
Middle Tenn State Univ
Murfreesboro, TN 37132
B Phone#:615/898-2300 X2646

NASHKUG
Mr. John Hereford
P.O. Box 24606
Nashville, TN 37202
B Phone#:615/356-8573
H Phone#:615/327-1491

TX

FT-WORTHKUG
Mr. Keith Sewell
5908 Walden Trail
Arlington, TX 76016
B Phone#:817/877-6319
H Phone#:817/496-3975

AUSTIN-KUG
Mr. Dale Cockle
3923 Greystone Dr.
Austin, TX 78731
H Phone#:512/346-0871

BEAUMONT KUG
Mr. Charles Humphrey
8625 Chateau Circle
Beaumont, TX 77707
B Phone#:409/835-6681
H Phone#:409/866-1293

KAYPRO CP/M
Ms. Linda Kelley
2425 North Main Street
Belton, TX 76513
B Phone#:817/939-0842
H Phone#:817/947-5900

TAMUGKSIG
Mr. Don Buzzingham
Dept.Parks&Rec
/Texas A&M
College Station, TX 77843
B Phone#:409/845-5418
H Phone#:409/693-3808

DALKUG
Mr. Tom Mc Clelland
P.O. Box 31802
Dallas, TX 75231
B Phone#:214/578-1295

ELPKUG
Ms. Jill Erickson
4400 North Mesa
El Paso, TX 79902
B Phone#:915/532-2482

HKUG
Mr. Paul Pond
P.O. Box 42823 #236
Houston, TX 77042
B Phone#:713/629-9370
H Phone#:713/497-7205

TBAKUG
Mr. A. William Everly
P.O. Box 590532
Houston, TX 77259-0532
B Phone#:713/474-0865
H Phone#:713/947-0373

HOTKUG
Mr. Alden Nellis
P.O. Box 100
Iredell, TX 76649
B Phone#:817/364-2474

SANANKUG
Mr. Dewey Wells
2727 Woodley
San Antonio, TX 78232
B Phone#:512/221-2613
H Phone#:512/496-3401

ALMO KUG
Mr. Dave Anderson
P.O. Box 47728
San Antonio, TX 78265
H Phone#:512/652-2425

WACO KUG
Mr. Ferdinand Knerlich
P.O. Box 6241
Waco, TX 76706
H Phone#:817/755-2395

GETKUG
Mr. Ron Smith
P.O. Box 1032
Whitehouse, TX 75791
B Phone#:214/839-2840
H Phone#:214/839-2102

VA

RAMAKUG
Dr. C. W. Baskin
Route 5 Box 74
Ashland, VA 23005
H Phone#:804/798-7218

C:KUG
Mr. Marty Keiser
P.O. Box 5849
Charlottesville, VA 22905
H Phone#:703/672-4226

RKUG
Mr. W. Scott Wellman
9039 Cloister East
Richmond, VA 23229
H Phone#:804/747-8859

RKE
Mr. Donald Thorne
934 Dominion Lane
Salem, VA 24153
H Phone#:703/344-9891

TIDEKUG
Mr. Richard L. George
PO Box 2501
Virginia Beach, VA 23450
H Phone#:804/463-0129

PEN-KUG
Mr. Bob Buckley
125 Winsome Haven Drive
Seaford, Va 23696
H Phone#:804/898-5767

WA

EBURGKUG
Mr. Jim Hinthorne
1809 East 3rd
Ellensburg, WA 98926
H Phone#:509/925-2513

SNO-KING KUG
Mr. Robert Aprato
323 - 75th St. #17
Everett, WA 98203
H Phone#:206/347-1138

TC-KUG
Mr. Paul Eade
812 N. Louisiana Street
Kennewick, WA 99336
B Phone#:509/376-0297
H Phone#:509/735-3747

OKUG
Mr. Phil Garey
6925 4th Way S.E.
Olympia, WA 98503
B Phone#:206/471-1873
H Phone#:206/456-5102

PAKUP/WA
Ms. Barbara Symons
NW 110 Dillon
Pullman, WA 99163
H Phone#:509/332-2364

KSIGSMUG
Mr. Gary Reymers
N. 8223 White House Drive
Spokane, WA 99208
H Phone#:509/466-7514

TACKPUG
Mr. Bill Kennedy
104 Madrona Park Dr.
Steilacoom, WA 98388
H Phone#:206/535-2720

PUGSKUG
Mr. Brian English
P.O. Box 922
Tacoma, WA 98401
B Phone#:206/365-6502
H Phone#:206/746-1996

W2KPU
Mr. Robert Andor
Route 2 Box 247
Walla Walla, WA 99362
H Phone#:509/529-3838

KUGYAKI
Mr. Ralph Jarvins
MEI Services Box 2833
Yakima, WA 98907
B Phone#:509/575-6403
H Phone#:509/453-4692

WI

GBKUG
Mr. Steve Langford
1930 South Ridge Road
Green Bay, WI 54304
B Phone#:414/499-9741

MADKUG
Mr. Tim Ellestad
P.O. Box 55026
Madison, WI 53703
B Phone#:608/274-8247

WISKUG
Mr. Neil Mason
2103 Rambling Rose Road
Waukesha, WI 53186
B Phone#:414/291-1373
H Phone#:414/542-2710

WV

KANAWHA KUG
Mr. Phil Marchetti
Star Route Box 19-A
Poca, WV 25159

WY

WYRCPMUG
Mr. Larry Langer
1104 Logan Avenue
Cheyene, WY 82001
B Phone#:307/778-8801
H Phone#:307/632-9132

LARAMIE CC
Mr. Stephen Smith
P.O. Box 966
Laramie, WY 82070
H Phone#:307/742-0002 ■

PROGRAMS FOR LESS

E★Z Check
A complete
home accounting system
$34.95

PRO-Mail
All your mailing needs
in one program
$29.95

Home Inventory
A complete home or office
personal inventory
$34.95

Recipe Index
Ingredient & keyword searches
$19.95

Check Index
Quick access to all your checks
$19.95

Write for free catalogue.
Demonstration disks available.
All programs 100% menu driven.

For Kaypro 2, 4 & 10 (*Specify*)
Add $2.50 Shipping & Handling
(California residents add
6% sales tax)

HURD COMPUTER SYSTEMS
6330 Lincoln Ave., Suite 247
Cypress, CA 90630
(714) 821-4360

Perfect Calc® Tax Templates

We needed them last year, but no one had them. This year, we have them and so can you . . .

Our custom applications package, available in both ***Kaypro*** and ***MS-DOS*** formats, turns Version 1.x ***"Perfect Calc"*** into the perfect tax aid for 1984 individual Federal tax returns. In addition to the standard Form 1040, our package includes easy-to-use templates for Schedules A & B, C, D, E, G, W and SE and Forms 2106, 2119, 2441, 3468, 4562 and 6251.

$31.95 Postpaid

Add $7.00 outside US/CANADA. Remit in US funds only.

Order by phone or mail . . . price includes shipping, handling and insurance; add applicable local sales tax on all New York State orders. Visa, Mastercard, check or money order accepted (sorry, no CODs). Specify whether for ***Kaypro*** or ***MS-DOS*** format. Credit card orders must include card number, expiration date and signature.

Jon & George Software®
Post Office Box 634
Clifton Park, N.Y. 12065
Phone Orders: 518-371 6707

Trademarks: ***Kaypro*** - Kaypro Corporation, ***MS-DOS*** - Microsoft Corporation, ***Perfect Calc*** - Perfect Software, Inc./Thorn EMI Computer Software, Inc.

A KAYPRO IN YOUR BRIEFCASE?

HardWire© is a menu driven program that sets up your Kaypro to send files to another computer. It is intended primarily to accept files from an NEC, a Radio Shack or an Epson lap computer. These small computers are ideal for writing and note-taking in libraries, meetings, fieldwork sites, classrooms—anywhere your Kaypro can't go.

With **HardWire©**, moving the work to your Kaypro is a snap. All you need to transfer text at up to 19.2K Baud is a simple cable and this program.

HardWire© program and easy-to-understand manual:
(specify type of lap computer)

ONLY **$39.95**

VISA and MasterCard accepted.
To order or for more information call or write:

POMERLEAU COMPUTING SYSTEMS *of Hyde Park*
5634 S. Maryland Ave.
Chicago, IL 60637 (312) 667-2075

KAYPRO, NEC, Radio Shack, and Epson are trademarks of Kaypro Corp., NEC, Tandy Corp., and Epson of America respectively.

Advertisers' Index

Advertiser	Page No.
Adevco	94
Advent Products	55
Applied Creative Technology	Inside Front Cover
Beck Mfg.	20
Borland International	89
C. Atkinson Programs	90
CDE Software	36
Central Computer Products	71
Chattanooga Software Works	57
Compusophic	27
Computer Insights	65
Computer Professionals, Inc.	35
Computerware	78
Creative Computer Products	Inside Back Cover
Cuesta Systems	49
Data Decisions	92
Datasolvers Inc.	83
DG Systems	61
DiscoTech	64
Diskette Connection	56
DynaComp	69
Dow Jones	37
Ellis Computing	95
Generic Software	64
Goodnight Design	88
H & E Computronics	Back Cover
Huntington Data Systems	53
Hurd Computer Systems	93
Integrated Computer Systems	94
Intelligent Terminals	92
James River Group	77
Jon & George Software	93
Kaypro Users' Group	90
Mastermind Computing	84
Micro Art Programmers	9
Micro Cornucopia	16
Microperipheral Corp.	56
MicroSphere	1
Mycroft Labs	Inside Back Cover
National Public Domain Software	94
New Star Software	13
New World Software	80
Northwest Computer Algorithms	52
Paradigm Consultants	33
Peninsula Computer Users Group	22
Peopletalk Associates	4
Plu Perfect Systems	76
Pomerleau Computing Systems	93
Pro/Tem Software	21,81
Reed & Reed Associates	52
REM Co.	91
Robonics	63
Rocky Mountain Software Systems	23
Softcraft, Inc.	87
SOS Computing	7
Southwest Computing	11
Southwest Data Systems	11
Specialty Systems	80
Systems Peripherals Consultants	9
TAB Books	58
Thorn EMI	44
Vault Corporation	26
Walonick Associates	27,78
Woodsmith Software	9
X-Pert Software	31

FREE SOFTWARE

RENT THE PUBLIC DOMAIN!

User Group Software isn't copyrighted, so no fees to pay! 1000's of useful CP/M software programs in .COM and source code to copy yourself! Games, business, utilities! ALL FREE! Includes many commercial programs now in Public Domain. We've collected UG software libraries for you to rent, copy and return.

KUG (Charlottesville) LIBRARY
1-25 Volumes, 25 disks rental — $25

CP/M USERS GROUP LIBRARY
Volumes 1-92, 92 disks rental — $45

PICONET USERS GROUP LIBRARY
Volumes 1-34, 34 disks rental — $35

SIG/M USERS GROUP LIBRARY
Volumes 1-90, 90 disks rental — $45
Volumes 91-192, 100 disks rental — $65
includes **ZCPR3**
SPECIAL! Rent all SIG/M volumes for $99.50

MOST FORMATS AVAILABLE! SPECIFY.

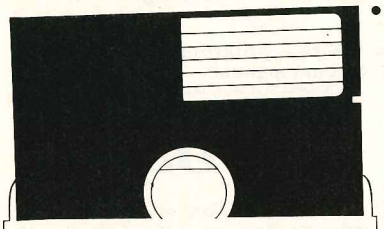
Public Domain User Group Catalog Disk $5 pp.
CP/M (payment in advance, please)
Rental is for 7 days after receipt, 3 days grace to return.
We take credit cards, so no disk deposit needed.

Shipping, handling & insurance — $9.50 per library.
(619) 941-0925 technical information,
(619) 727-1015 anytime order &
free information machine
Have your credit card ready!
Money Back Guarantee

Public Domain Software Center
1533 Avohill Dr.
Vista, CA 92083

B.B.B.

VISA AM EX.



Hub Reinforcing Rings
Tyvek Sleeves
Labels
Write Protect Tabs
Meets or Exceeds ANSI Standards
Lifetime Replacement Guarantee
100% certified Error-Free

MEET PLAIN JANE

(quality media at wholesale prices)

Now you can buy Name Brand
Quality Diskettes at Wholesale Prices

ALL THAT PLAIN JANE LACKS IS FANCY PACKAGING

SSDD – $1.49 DSDD – $1.89

AVAILABLE IN BOXES OF 50 DISKETTES ONLY

QUANTITY PURCHASE? WRITE FOR QUOTE.

COD's:CASH or CASHIERS CHECK ONLY

MasterCard VISA

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-851-2753
ILLINOIS(call collect)
309-833-1157

Integrated Computer Systems
129 North Randolph Street
Macomb,Illinois 61455

IF YOU HAVE TWO OR MORE KAYPROs

THEY SHOULD TALK!

Get the PROVEN network that connects ALL Kaypro models.

THE LAN/ROVER™

• HIGH SPEED •
• LONG DISTANCE •
• EASY INSTALLATION •
• ESTABLISHED RELIABILITY •
• USER SUPPORT •

(Call 415-493-7160—our 24 hour TECHNICAL SUPPORT line)

OVER 1,000 ALREADY IN USE.

ADEVCO, INC.

3790 El Camino Real • Suite 329
Palo Alto, CA 94306 • 415-493-7466

Kaypro is a trademark of Kaypro Corporation.

POWERFUL CP/M® SOFTWARE

Diskette & Manual $29.95

NEVADA FORTRAN™ DISKETTE & MANUAL

$29.95

Nevada FORTRAN is based upon the ANSI-66 standards (FORTRAN IV) with some 1977 level features. Advanced features include: IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE statement; COPY (Include); CHAINing with COMMON; and TRACE debugging. Package includes a diskette, 214-page manual and 5 sample programs. Included also is an 8080 assembler. Requires 48K RAM.

NEVADA COBOL™ DISKETTE & MANUAL

$29.95

Nevada COBOL, based upon the ANSI-74 standards, has all the popular features. Powerful level 2 features include: compound conditionals and full CALL CANCEL. This software package includes a diskette, 165-page manual, plenty of examples and 16 complete COBOL source code programs.

NEVADA BASIC™ DISKETTE & MANUAL

$29.95

With the built-in, full-screen text editor, you can easily develop programs for 1/10 the cost of a comparable BASIC interpreter. What's more, Nevada BASIC has full Matrix operations, Single- and Multi-Line functions, and BCD math (no round-off errors). You get a diskette and a 220-page manual. Requires 48K RAM.

NEVADA PASCAL™ DISKETTE & MANUAL

$29.95

Advanced features include: 14-Digit precision; BCD math (no round-off errors); Floating point +63 -64; TRACE debugging; Arrays up to 8 dimensions; 64K strings; External procedures; and Dynamic Module loading. You get a diskette and a 184-page manual. Requires 60K RAM and one disk drive with at least 90K storage.

NEVADA PILOT™ DISKETTE & MANUAL

$29.95

Nevada PILOT, written by Prof. John Starkweather, the language's creator, meets and exceeds all PILOT-73 standards. See the review in January 1983 MICROCOMPUTING. This package includes a diskette, 131-page manual, and 10 useful sample programs.

WHY WAIT? ORDER YOURS TODAY!
Satisfaction guaranteed—or your money back. If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, just return the package—in good condition—with the sealed diskette unopened, within 15 days and we'll refund your money.

Checks must be in U.S. Dollars and drawn on a U.S. Bank.

California deliveries add 6% or 6.5% sales tax.

SHIPPING AND HANDLING FEES: Add $4.00 for the first package or manual and $2.00 each additional. **OVERSEAS:** Add $15.00 for the first package or manual and $5.00 each additional. **COD's:** Add $4.00.

WE WELCOME C.O.D.'s

MasterCard VISA

(415) 753-0186

Since 1977

ELLIS COMPUTING™

ELLIS COMPUTING, INC.
3917 Noriega Street
San Francisco, CA 94122

NEVADA EDIT™ DISKETTE & MANUAL

$29.95

Nevada EDIT, a full-screen, video-display text editor, is designed specifically for computer program text preparation. Nevada EDIT is completely user-changeable, can be configured to almost any terminal and takes up only 12K of disk space. This package includes a diskette and 59-page manual.

ALSO AVAILABLE:
- ★ EXTRA MANUALS $14.95
- ★ COBOL Application Packages, Book 1 ..... $ 9.95
- ★ BIG PRINT-Diskette $19.95

The CP/M Operating System, an 8080, 8085, or Z-80 (8-Bit) microprocessor, and 32K RAM are required, unless otherwise stated above.

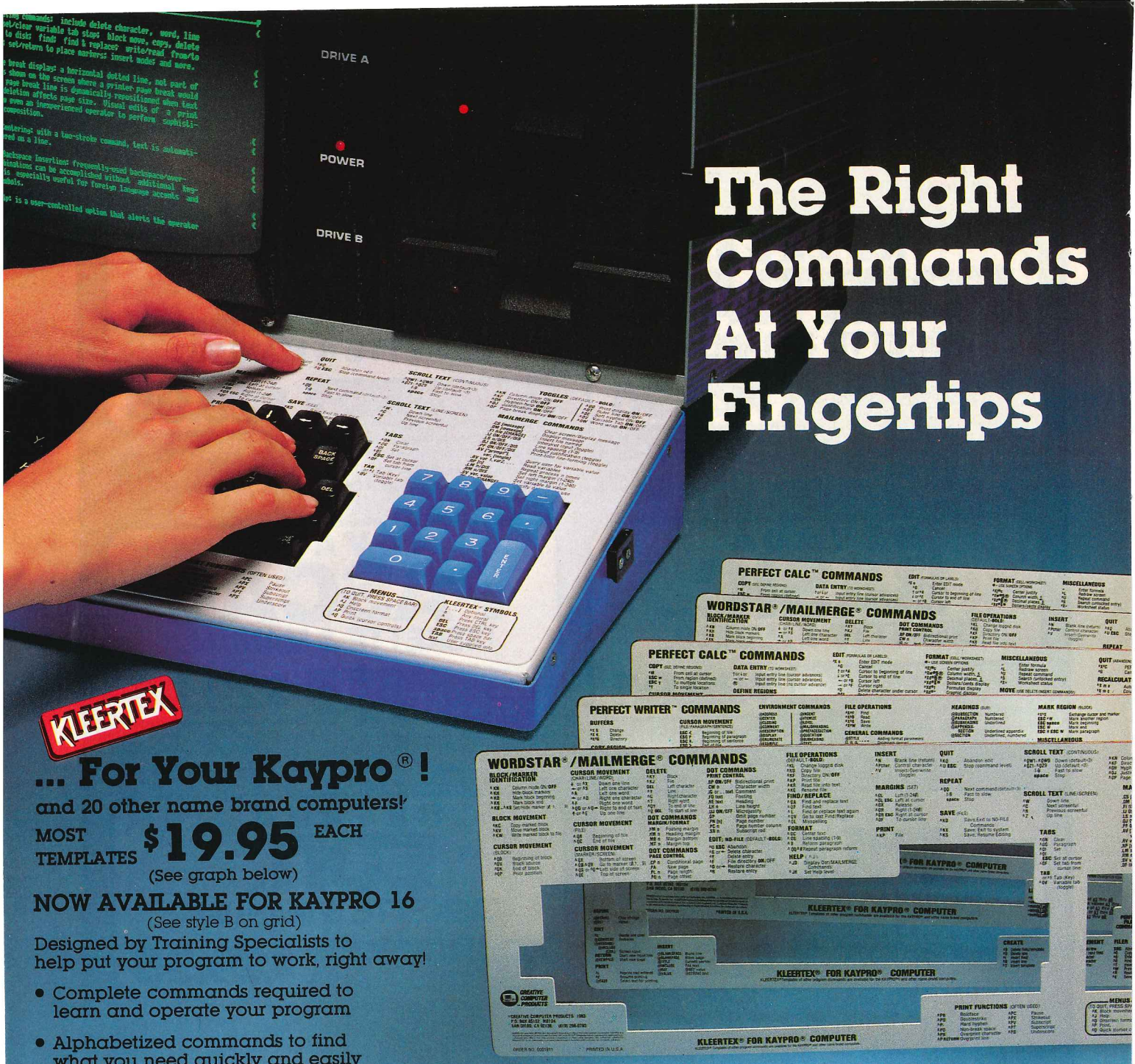
WHEN YOU ORDER, PLEASE SPECIFY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING DISKETTE FORMATS:

- ☐ 8" SSSD (Standard CP/M IBM 3740)

5¼" Diskettes for:

- ☐ Access/Actrix
- ☐ Apple CP/M
- ☐ DEC VT 180
- ☐ DEC Rainbow
- ☐ Epson QX-10
- ☐ Heath Hard Sector (Z-89)
- ☐ Heath Soft Sector (Z-90, Z-100)
- ☐ IBM-PC (Requires Z-80, Baby Blue II Card)
- ☐ Kaypro Double Density (NCR)
- ☐ Micropolis Mod II
- ☐ NEC PC 8001
- ☐ North Star Double Density
- ☐ North Star Single Density
- ☐ Osborne Single Density
- ☐ Sanyo 1000, 1050
- ☐ Superbrain DD DOS 3.X (512 byte sec)
- ☐ Televideo
- ☐ TRS-80 Model 1 (Base O Mapper)
- ☐ Xerox 820 Single Density

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Osborne is a registered trademark of Osborne Computer Corp. Xerox 820 is a trademark of Xerox Corp. Kaypro is a trademark of Non-linear Sys. Heath/Zenith is a trademark of Heath Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. Nevada BASIC, Nevada COBOL, Nevada FORTRAN, Nevada PILOT, Nevada EDIT, Nevada PASCAL, and Ellis Computing are trademarks of Ellis Computing, Inc. © 1984 Ellis Computing, Inc.



The Right Commands At Your Fingertips

KLEERTEX

... For Your Kaypro®!

and 20 other name brand computers!

MOST TEMPLATES **$19.95** EACH

(See graph below)

NOW AVAILABLE FOR KAYPRO 16

(See style B on grid)

Designed by Training Specialists to help put your program to work, right away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity

This Time-Saving Aid is Ideal for Training, Invaluable for Beginners, and a welcome convenience for the Comprehensive User. Made of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, color-coordinated plastic.

The right commands...the right price!

15 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

All templates, except those for Kaypro and Osborne, are reversible. The reverse side contains additional commands or Do-It-Yourself blank lines.

Availability and Price Codes:

- ▲ $ 8.95 Do-It-Yourself Blanks
- ● $19.95 Single Program Templates
- ○ $32.95 Double Program or Extensive Program Templates

	APPLE WORKS™	APPLEWRITER™ II	APPLEWRITER™ II/QUICKFILE™	APPLEWRITER™ II/VISICALC™	CALCSTAR™	DBASE II™	DBASE III™	DO IT YOURSELF BLANKS	DOS 2.10™	EASYWRITER™ II	MULTIMATE™ II	MULTIPLAN™	1-2-3™	PERFECT CALC™	PERFECT WRITER™	PERSONAL PEARL™	PIE WRITER™	QUICK FILE™	SCREENWRITER™ II	SUPERCALC 2™	SUPERCALC 3™	SYMPHONY™	VISICALC™	VISICALC IV™	WORD™	WORD PERFECT™	WORDSTAR™	WORDSTAR™ 2000
IBM® STYLE A*					○	○	▲	●	●	●	○	●	●			●			●	●	○	●	●	●	●		●	
IBM® STYLE B**					●	○	▲	●		●		○	●	●			●				○							●	
KAYPRO®					●	●	▲						●	●														●	
APPLE® II+		●		○	○		▲																	●				●	
APPLE® //e		●	●	○	○		▲			●						●	●							●				●	
HEWLETT-PACKARD							▲						○															●	
OSBORNE®						●												●										●	

*IBM Style A
**IBM Style B

IBM-PC XT and Compaq Corona, Columbia, Olivetti, Tava, Ivy, Pronto, Silicon Valley Micro, North Star Dimension, Leading Edge, Kaypro 16, Logical L-XT, Imp, Sperry-PC, Panasonic SI, Partner, Sanyo MBC-555, and Zenith 150, 160 PC

Call About Custom Templates or Quantity Discounts

Call Toll Free 1-800-231-5413

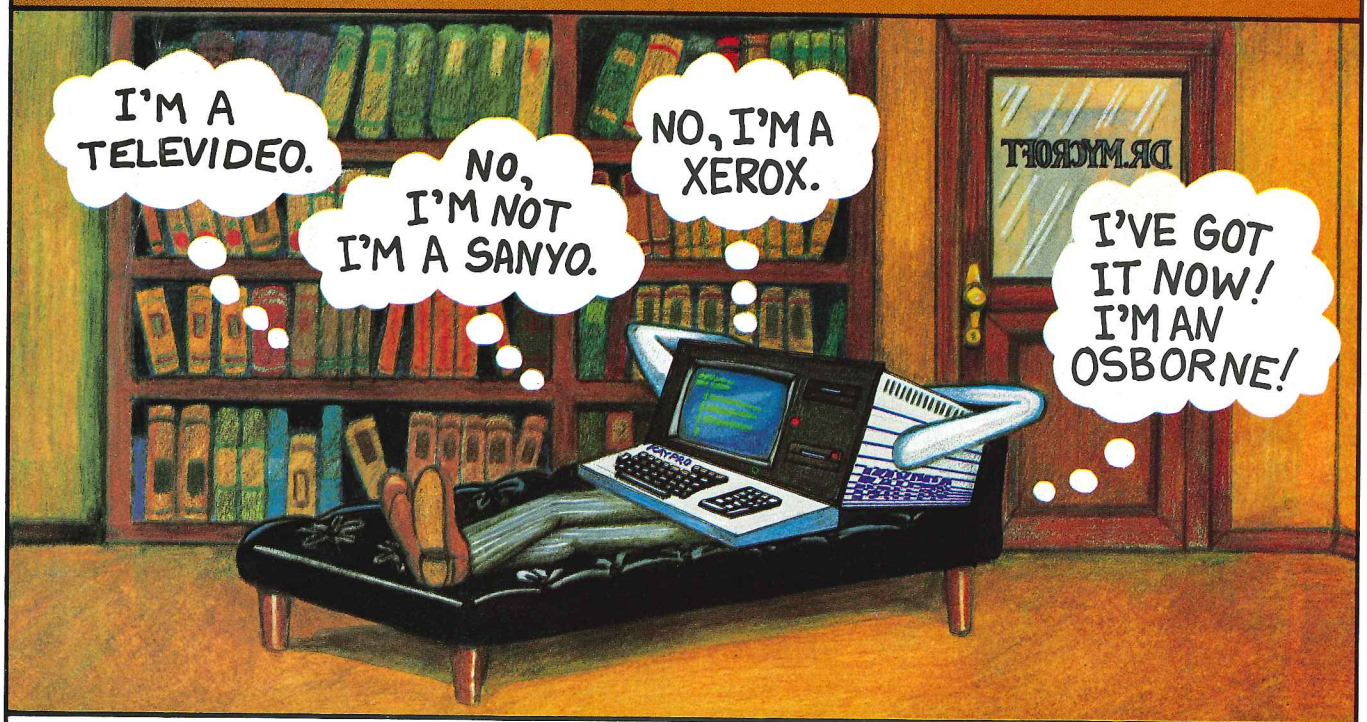
(California 1-800-523-5441) **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™ P.O. Box 85152-MB134 San Diego, CA 92138 (619) 458-1965

We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks. $1.95 Shipping Fee

Apple Works/Apple Writer/Quickfile-Apple Computer, Inc., IBM-International Business Machines, Osborne-Osborne Computer Corp., Kaypro-Non-Linear Systems, Hewlett-Packard-Hewlett Packard, Inc., Wordstar/Mailmerge/Calcstar-MicroPro Intl., Visicalc/Visicalc IV—Visicorp, Supercalc 2/Easywriter II-Sorcrim-IUS, dBase II/dBase III-Ashton-Tate, Multiplan/Dos 2.10/Word—Microsoft, 1-2-3/Symphony-Lotus Development Corp., Perfect Writer/Filer/Calc—Perfect Software, PieWriter-Hayden Software, Multimate-Softword Co., Word Perfect-Satellite Software Intl., ScreenWriter II-Sierra

COMPAT Gives Your Computer Multiple Personalities!



Read, Write, and Format Over 50 Different CP/M and MS-DOS Disks on Your Existing CP/M Computer

It's hard to believe, but it's absolutely true . . .for just $95.00, COMPAT can give your computer multiple personalities. With our new COMPAT program you can change the personality of either or both drives and interchange foreign format CP/M disks with native ones.

In addition, COMPAT allows you to initialize blank disks to any supported CP/M or MSDOS format.

And when you purchase COMPAT, we'll supply a utility to perform directories of, and transfer files to or from MSDOS disks. COMPAT is now available for the KAYPRO 2, 2/84, 2x, 4/84 and 10, Sanyo 1150 and 1250, Zenith Z-100 and many others.

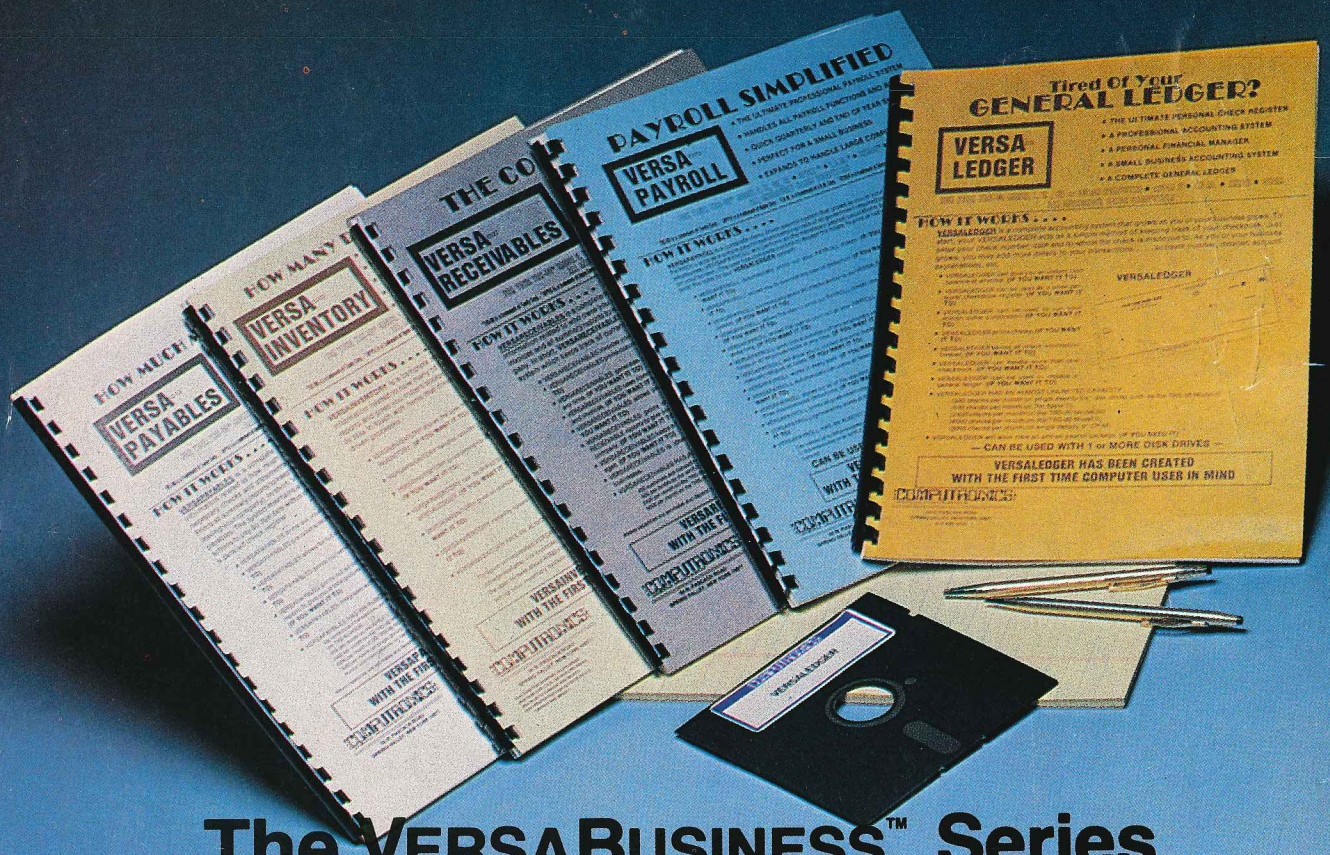
Street Address:
2615 North Monroe Street
Tallahassee, FL 32303

MYCROFT LABS INC

Mailing: P.O. Box 6045
Tallahassee, FL 32314
Telephone (904) 385-1141

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR TRS-80 • IBM • APPLE • KAYPRO • COMMODORE 64 • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

VISA

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

*The VersaBusiness Series is available for TRS-80 · IBM · APPLE · KAYPRO · COMMODORE 64 · OSBORNE · XEROX · TELEVIDEO · SANYO · ZENITH · NEC · DEC · TI · EPSON · MORROW MICRO DECISION · NORTHSTAR · MSDOS and CP/M computers with 8" disk drives (Computer names are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers).